



# **unfoldingWord® Translation Questions**

**Numbers**

**Version 77**

[en]

# Copyrights and Licensing

## **unfoldingWord® Translation Questions**

**Date:** 2023-10-27

**Version:** 77

**Published by:** unfoldingWord

## **unfoldingWord® Literal Text**

**Date:** 2023-10-27

**Version:** 77

**Published by:** unfoldingWord

## **unfoldingWord® Simplified Text**

**Date:** 2023-10-27

**Version:** 77

**Published by:** unfoldingWord

## **unfoldingWord® Hebrew Bible**

**Date:** 2022-10-11

**Version:** 2.1.30

**Published by:** unfoldingWord

## **unfoldingWord® Greek New Testament**

**Date:** 2023-09-26

**Version:** 0.34

**Published by:** unfoldingWord

## *unfoldingWord® Translation Questions*

*Copyright © 2022 by unfoldingWord*

This work is made available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. To view a copy of this license, visit <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/> or send a letter to Creative Commons, PO Box 1866, Mountain View, CA 94042, USA.

unfoldingWord® is a registered trademark of unfoldingWord. Use of the unfoldingWord name or logo requires the written permission of unfoldingWord. Under the terms of the CC BY-SA license, you may copy and redistribute this unmodified work as long as you keep the unfoldingWord® trademark intact. If you modify a copy or translate this work, thereby creating a derivative work, you must remove the unfoldingWord® trademark.

On the derivative work, you must indicate what changes you have made and attribute the work as follows: "The original work by unfoldingWord is available from [unfoldingword.org/utq](https://unfoldingword.org/utq)". You must also make your derivative work available under the same license (CC BY-SA).

If you would like to notify unfoldingWord regarding your translation of this work, please contact us at [unfoldingword.org/contact/](https://unfoldingword.org/contact/).

# Table of Contents

<b>Translation Questions</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Numbers .....	4
<b>Contributors</b> .....	<b>412</b>
unfoldingWord@ Translation Questions Contributors .....	412
unfoldingWord@ Literal Text Contributors .....	412
unfoldingWord@ Simplified Text Contributors .....	413

## Numbers

### Numbers 1

#### Numbers 1:1

##### ULT

<sup>1</sup> Then Yahweh spoke to Moses in the tent of meeting in the wilderness of Sinai on one of the second month in the second year of their going out from the land of Egypt, saying,

##### UST

<sup>1</sup> On the first day of the second month of the year after the Israelite people had left Egypt, Yahweh spoke to Moses in the sacred tent while in the desert wilderness around Sinai. Yahweh told him,

#### Who did Yahweh tell Moses to count in the census? (vv1-3)

He told Moses to count all the men of Israel, every male who was twenty years old or older.

#### Numbers 1:2

##### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "Lift up the heads of all the congregation of the sons of Israel, according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of names, every male according to their skulls,

##### UST

<sup>2</sup> "Count the men among the whole Israelite community by their tribal groups and ancestral families. List by name all of the men, one by one.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

#### Numbers 1:3

##### ULT

<sup>3</sup> from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war in Israel. You and Aaron shall count them according to their armies.

##### UST

<sup>3</sup> {More specifically, list} the men who are at least 20 years old and can be soldiers. Count them with Aaron by their army divisions.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And with you will be a man, a man of the tribe. He {will be} the head man of the house of his fathers.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> One man from each tribe will help you {and Aaron do this}. These men will lead their ancestral families.

**Who would serve Moses as tribe leaders?**

A man from every tribe, a clan head, would serve as his tribe's leader.

**Numbers 1:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And these {are} the names of the men who will stand with you: of Reuben, Elizur the son of Shedeur,

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Their names are: Shedeur's son Elizur, who is from {the tribe of} Reuben,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> of Simeon, Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai;

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Zurishaddai's son Shelumiel, who is from {the tribe of} Simeon,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> of Judah, Nahshon the son of Amminadab;

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Amminadab's son Nahshon, who is from {the tribe of} Judah,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> of Issachar, Nethanel the son of Zuar;

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Zuar's son Nethanel, who is from {the tribe of} Issachar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> of Zebulun, Eliab the son of Helon;

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> Helon's son Eliab, who is from {the tribe of} Zebulun,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> of the sons of Joseph: of Ephraim, Elishama the son of Ammihud; of Manasseh, Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur;

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Ammihud's son Elishama, who is from {the tribe of} Joseph's son Ephraim, Pedahzur's son Gamaliel, who is from {the tribe of} Joseph's son Manasseh,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> of Benjamin, Abidan the son of Gideoni;

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Gideoni's son Abidan, who is from {the tribe of} Benjamin,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:12****ULT**<sup>12</sup> of Dan, Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai;**UST**<sup>12</sup> Ammishaddai's son Ahiezer, who is from {the tribe of} Dan,*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Numbers 1:13****ULT**<sup>13</sup> of Asher, Pagiel the son of Okran;**UST**<sup>13</sup> Okran's son Pagiel, who is from {the tribe of} Asher,*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Numbers 1:14****ULT**<sup>14</sup> of Gad, Eliasaph the son of Deuel;**UST**<sup>14</sup> Deuel's son Eliasaph, who is from {the tribe of} Gad,*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Numbers 1:15****ULT**<sup>15</sup> of Naphtali, Ahira the son of Enan."**UST**<sup>15</sup> {and} Enan's son Ahira, who is from {the tribe of} Naphtali."*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> These {were} the called ones of the congregation, the leaders of the tribes of their fathers. They {were} the heads of the thousands of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> These men were those from the community whom Yahweh chose to lead their ancestral tribes. They led the Israelite tribal groups.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And Moses and Aaron took these men, who were designated by names.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Moses and Aaron summoned these men whom Yahweh had chosen by name.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And they assembled all the congregation on one of the second month. And they recorded their ancestry in accordance with their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, according to their skulls,

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> Moses and Aaron gathered the whole Israelite community on that same day. Then the men who were at least 20 years old registered themselves by name, one by one, according to their tribal groups, and their ancestral families.

**How did each man identify his ancestry?**

He had to name the clans and families descended from his ancestors.

**Numbers 1:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> just as Yahweh had commanded Moses. And he counted them in the wilderness of Sinai.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> Moses did exactly what Yahweh ordered him {to do}. He counted these men in the desert wilderness around Sinai.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 1:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And the sons of Reuben, the firstborn of Israel, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, according to their skulls, every male from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>20-21</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 46,500 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Reuben, who was Jacob's oldest son. They listed the names of these men by their tribal groups and ancestral families, one by one.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Reuben {were} 46, 500.

**UST**

<sup>20-21</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 46,500 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Reuben, who was Jacob's oldest son. They listed the names of these men by their tribal groups and ancestral families, one by one.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> Of the sons of Simeon, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, his counted ones by the number of the names, according to their skulls, every male from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>22-23</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 59,300 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Simeon. They listed the names of these men by their tribal groups and ancestral families, one by one.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Simeon {were} 59, 300.

**UST**

<sup>22-23</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 59,300 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Simeon. They listed the names of these men by their tribal groups and ancestral families, one by one.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> Of the sons of Gad, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>24-25</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 45,650 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Gad. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Gad {were} 45, 650.

**UST**

<sup>24-25</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 45,650 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Gad. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> Of the sons of Judah, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>26-27</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 74,600 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Judah. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Judah {were} 74, 600.

**UST**

<sup>26-27</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 74,600 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Judah. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> Of the sons of Issachar, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>28-29</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 54,400 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Issachar. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Issachar {were} 54, 400.

**UST**

<sup>28-29</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 54,400 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Issachar. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> Of the sons of Zebulun, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>30-31</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 57,400 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Zebulun. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Zebulun {were} 57, 400.

**UST**

<sup>30-31</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 57,400 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Zebulun. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> Of the sons of Joseph: of the sons of Ephraim, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>32-33</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 40,500 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Joseph's son Ephraim. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Ephraim {were} 40, 500.

**UST**

<sup>32-33</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 40,500 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Joseph's son Ephraim. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> Of the sons of Manasseh, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>34-35</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 32,200 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from {Joseph's son} Manasseh. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Manasseh {were} 32, 200.

**UST**

<sup>34-35</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 32,200 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from {Joseph's son} Manasseh. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> Of the sons of Benjamin, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>36-37</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 35,400 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Benjamin. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Benjamin {were} 35, 400.

**UST**

<sup>36-37</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 35,400 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Benjamin. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> Of the sons of Dan, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>38-39</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 62,700 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Dan. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Dan {were} 62, 700.

**UST**

<sup>38-39</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 62,700 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Dan. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> Of the sons of Asher, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>40-41</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 41,500 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Asher. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Asher {were} 41, 500.

**UST**

<sup>40-41</sup> Moses and Aaron counted 41,500 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Asher. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> Of the sons of Naphtali, their generations according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers, by the number of the names, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war,

**UST**

<sup>42-43</sup> {And} Moses and Aaron counted 53,400 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Naphtali. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:43****ULT**

<sup>43</sup> their counted ones of the tribe of Naphtali {were} 53, 400.

**UST**

<sup>42-43</sup> {And} Moses and Aaron counted 53,400 men who were at least 20 years old, could be soldiers, and had descended from Naphtali. They listed their names by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:44****ULT**

<sup>44</sup> These {were} the counted ones, whom Moses and Aaron had counted, and the leaders of Israel, 12 men, they were one man for the house of his fathers.

**UST**

<sup>44</sup> Moses and Aaron counted {all} these men. The 12 Israelite leaders, one from each ancestral family, helped them count {the men}.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:45****ULT**

<sup>45</sup> And they were all the counted ones of the sons of Israel according to the house of their fathers, from a son of 20 years and upward, every one who goes out to war in Israel.

**UST**

<sup>45</sup> These men were all the Israelites whom Moses, Aaron, and the 12 leaders counted by their ancestral families. {These were the men} who were at least 20 years old and could be soldiers.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:46****ULT**

<sup>46</sup> And all the counted ones {were} 603, 550.

**UST**

<sup>46</sup> They counted 603,550 men in total.

**How many men from the tribes twenty years old or older who could fight in a war were recorded?**

There were 603,550 men from the tribes.

**Numbers 1:47****ULT**

<sup>47</sup> And the Levites according to the tribe of their fathers were not counted in the midst of them.

**UST**

<sup>47</sup> However, they did not count the Levites by their ancestral tribe along with the other tribes.

**The men from what tribe were not to be counted?**

The men from the tribe of Levi were not counted.

**Numbers 1:48****ULT**

<sup>48</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>48</sup> {This is} because Yahweh told Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:49****ULT**

<sup>49</sup> "Only the tribe of Levi you shall not count, and you shall not lift up their heads in the midst of the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>49</sup> "Do not count the tribe descended from Levi. Do not list them along with the {other} Israelites.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 1:50****ULT**

<sup>50</sup> And you, appoint the Levites over the Dwelling of the Testimony and over all its vessels and over all that belongs to it. They themselves shall carry the Dwelling and all its vessels, and they themselves shall serve it, and they shall camp around the dwelling.

**UST**

<sup>50</sup> Moses, order the Levites to manage the sacred tent where the Ten Commandments are and every object in it. They alone must transport the sacred tent and every object in it. They alone must take care of it and pitch their tents around it.

**For what were the Levites assigned to care?**

They were assigned to care for the tabernacle, for all the furnishings in the tabernacle, and for everything in it.



**Numbers 1:51****ULT**

<sup>51</sup> And when the Dwelling sets out, the Levites shall take it down, and when the Dwelling camps, the Levites shall raise it up. And the stranger who comes near shall be put to death.

**UST**

<sup>51</sup> The Levites must disassemble the sacred tent when the Israelites journey to another location, and the Levites must reconstruct it when the Israelites stay in a location. If anyone who is not a Levite approaches the sacred tent, the Levites must execute that person.

**What were the Levites to do to any stranger who came near the tabernacle?**

The Levites were to kill strangers that came near the tabernacle.

**Numbers 1:52****ULT**

<sup>52</sup> And the sons of Israel shall camp, a man at his camp and a man at his banner, according to their armies.

**UST**

<sup>52</sup> Israelites must set up their tents at their own campsites with their own tribal flags. {They must set up their tents} by their army divisions.

**Where were the people of Israel to set up their tents?**

Each man was to set up his tent near the banner that belonged to his armed group.

**Numbers 1:53****ULT**

<sup>53</sup> And the Levites shall camp around the Dwelling of the Testimony, and wrath will not be upon the congregation of the sons of Israel. And the Levites shall keep the keeping of the Dwelling of the Testimony."

**UST**

<sup>53</sup> The Levites will set up their tents around the sacred tent where the Ten Commandments are, so that Yahweh does not become angry with the Israelite community. The Levites surely must manage the sacred tent where the Ten Commandments are."

**Where were the Levities to set up their tents?**

They were to set up their tents around the tabernacle of the covenant decrees.

## Numbers 1:54

### ULT

<sup>54</sup> And the sons of Israel did according to all that Yahweh commanded Moses, so they did.

### UST

<sup>54</sup> So the Israelites did exactly everything that Yahweh had ordered Moses {to tell them to do}.

### Did the people do what Yahweh commanded?

Yes, they did everything commanded by Yahweh through Moses.

## Numbers 2

### Numbers 2:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Then Yahweh told Moses and Aaron,

### Where did Yahweh tell Moses and Aaron for the tribes to put their tents? (vv1-2)

Yahweh told the tribes to put their tents around the banner of their armed group and around a smaller flag indicating their tribe. Their camps were to face the tent of meeting.

### Numbers 2:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "The sons of Israel will camp, a man at his banner, with the sign of the house of their fathers. They will camp away from the front, around the tent of meeting.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "Israelites must set up their tents next to their own tribal flags and the emblems that represent their ancestral families. They must set up their tents at some distance around the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 2:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And the ones camping to the east, to the sunrise, {will be} the banner of the camp of Judah according to their armies, and the leader of the sons of Judah {is} Nahshon the son of Amminadab,

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> Those {Israelite tribes} who set up their tents on the eastern side {of the sacred tent} must be together near the tribal flag of those who descended from Judah. {They must set up their tents} by their army divisions. Amminadab's son Nahshon leads those who descended from Judah.

### Where did Moses say the 74,600 men of the army of the tribe of Judah must camp, and who must lead their army? (vv3-4)

They must camp around Judah's banner to the east of the tent of meeting where the sun rises, and that Nahshon must lead their army.

**Numbers 2:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> and his army and their counted ones {are} 74, 600.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 74, 600 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And the ones camping beside him {are} the tribe of Issachar, and the leader of the sons of Issachar {is} Nethanel the son of Zuar,

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> The tribe that descended from Issachar must set up their tents next to {the tents of} the tribe that descended from Judah. Zuar's son Nethanel leads the tribe that descended from Issachar.

**Where must the 54,400 men of the tribe of Issachar camp, and who must lead their army? (vv5-6)**

They must camp next to Judah, and Nethanel must lead the army.

**Numbers 2:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> and his army and his counted ones {are} 54, 400.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 54,400 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> The tribe of Zebulun: and the leader of the sons of Zebulun {is} Eliab the son of Helon,

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> The tribe that descended from Zebulun {will also set up their tents beside the tribe that descended from Judah}. Helon's son Eliab leads those who descended from Zebulun.

**Where must the 57,400 men of the tribe of Zebulun camp and who must lead their army? (vv7-8)**

They must camp next to Issachar, and Eliab must lead the army.

**Numbers 2:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> and his army and his counted ones {are} 57, 400.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 57,400 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> All the counted ones of the camp of Judah {are} 186, 400 according to their armies. They will set out first.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> You counted 186,400 men in total by their army divisions who descended from Judah and {those tribes who} set up their tents {with them}. These three tribes will start walking first {whenever the Israelites} travel to a new location.

**Who is to go first out of the camp?**

All the armies that camp with Judah would go first out of the camp.

**Numbers 2:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> The banner of the camp of Reuben {will be} to the south according to their armies, and the leader of the sons of Reuben {is} Elizur the son of Shedeur,

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> {Those Israelite tribes who set up their tents} on the south side {of the sacred tent} {must be together near} the tribal flag of those who descended from Reuben. {They must set up their tents} by their army divisions. Shedeur's son Elizur leads those who descended from Reuben.

**Where must the 46,500 men of the tribe of Reuben camp, and who must lead their army? (vv10-11)**

They must camp around the banner of Rueben on the south side, and Elizur must lead the army.

**Numbers 2:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> and his army and his counted ones {are} 46, 500.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 46,500 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And the ones camping beside him {will be} the tribe of Simeon, and the leader of the sons of Simeon {is} Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai,

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> The tribe that descended from Simeon must set up their tents next to {the tents of} the tribe that descended from Reuben. Zurishaddai's son Shelumiel leads the tribe that descended from Simeon.

**Where must the 59,300 men of the tribe of Simeon camp, and who must lead their army? (vv12-13)**

They must camp next to Rueben, and Shelumiel must lead their army.

**Numbers 2:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> and his army and their counted ones {are} 59, 300.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 59,300 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And the tribe of Gad: and the leader of the sons of Gad {is} Eliasaph the son of Reuel,

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> The tribe that descended from Gad {will also set up their tents beside the tribe that descended from Reuben}. Reuel's son Eliasaph leads those who descended from Gad.

**Where must the 45,650 men of the tribe of Gad camp, and who must lead their army?  
(vv14-15)**

They must camp next, and Eliasaph must lead their army.

**Numbers 2:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> and his army and their counted ones {are} 45, 650.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 45,650 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> All the counted ones of the camp of Reuben {are} 151, 450 according to their armies. And they will set out second.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> You counted 151,450 men in total by their army divisions who descended from Reuben and {those tribes who} set up their tents {with them}. These three tribes will start walking second {whenever the Israelites} travel to a new location.

**Who is to go second out of the camp?**

All the armies that camp together with Reuben must go out second.

**Numbers 2:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And the tent of meeting will set out {with} the camp of the Levites in the midst of the camps. As they came so will they set out, a man on his hand, according to their banners.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> {Whenever the Israelites} travel to a new location, the tribe that descended from Levi will carry the sacred tent and travel in the middle of the other tribes. The Israelites will travel in the exact same order in which they set up their tents, {and everyone will travel} in order by their tribal flags.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> The banner of the camp of Ephraim according to their armies {will be} to the west, and the leader of the sons of Ephraim {is} Elishama the son of Ammihud,

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> {Those Israelite tribes who set up their tents} on the west side {of the sacred tent} {must be together near} the tribal flag of those who descended from Ephraim. {They must set up their tents} by their army divisions. Ammihud's son Elishama leads those who descended from Ephraim.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> and his army and their counted ones {are} 40, 500.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 40,500 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And beside him {is} the tribe of Manasseh, and the leader of the sons of Manasseh {is} Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur,

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> The tribe that descended from Manasseh {must set up their tents} next to {the tents of} the tribe that descended from Ephraim. Pedahzur's son Gamaliel leads the tribe that descended from Manasseh.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 2:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> and his army and their counted ones {are} 32, 200.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 32,200 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And the tribe of Benjamin: and the leader of the sons of Benjamin {is} Abidan the son of Gideon,

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> The tribe that descended from Benjamin {will also set up their tents beside the tribe that descended from Ephraim}. Gideon's son Abidan leads those who descended from Benjamin.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> and his army and their counted ones {are} 35, 400.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 35,400 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> All the counted ones of the camp of Ephraim {are} 108,100 according to their armies. And they will set out third.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> You counted 108,100 men in total by their army divisions who descended from Ephraim and {those tribes who} set up their tents {with them}. These three tribes will start walking third {when the Israelites} move to a new location.

**How many people were numbered in the camp of Ephraim?**

There were 108,100 people numbered in the camp of Ephraim.

**When was the camp of Ephraim supposed to set out in relation to the other camps?**

The camp of Ephraim was supposed to set out third.

**Numbers 2:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> The banner of the camp of Dan {will be} to the north according to their armies, and the leader of the sons of Dan {is} Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai,

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> {Those Israelite tribes who set up their tents} on the north side {of the sacred tent} {must be together near} the tribal flag of those who descended from Dan. {They must set up their tents} by their army divisions. Ammishaddai's son Ahiezer leads those who descended from Dan.

**Who was the leader of the people of Dan?**

The leader of the people of Dan was Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai.

**Numbers 2:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> and his army and their counted ones {are} 62, 700.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 62,700 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And the ones camping beside him {will be} the tribe of Asher, and the leader of the sons of Asher {is} Pagiel the son of Okran,

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> The tribe that descended from Asher must set up their tents next to {the tents of} the tribe that descended from Dan. Okran's son Pagiel leads the tribe that descended from Asher.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> and his army and their counted ones {are} 41, 500.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 41,500 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And the tribe of Naphtali: and the leader of the sons of Naphtali {is} Ahira the son of Enan,

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> The tribe that descended from Naphtali {will also set up their tents beside the tribe that descended from Dan}. Enan's son Ahira leads those who descended from Naphtali.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> and his army and their counted ones {are} 53, 400.

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> The soldiers he leads are the 53,400 men {from his tribe} whom you counted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> All the counted ones of the camp of Dan {are} 157, 600. They will set out last, according to their banners."

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> You counted 157,600 men in total who descended from Dan and {those tribes who} set up their tents {with them}. These three tribes will start walking after all the other tribes {when the Israelites} move to a new location by their tribal flags."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> These {are} the counted ones of the sons of Israel according to the house of their fathers. All the counted ones of the camps according to their armies {are} 603, 550.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> These are the Israelites whom Moses and Aaron counted by their ancestral families. They counted 603, 550 men in total who set up their tents by their army divisions.

**Whom did Moses and Aaron not count among the people of Israel and why? (vv32-33)**

Moses did not count the Levites among the people of Israel because this was as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**Numbers 2:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> And they did not count the Levites in the midst of the sons of Israel, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> However, they did not count the Levites along with the other Israelites. This is what Yahweh had ordered Moses {to do}.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 2:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> And the sons of Israel did according to all that Yahweh commanded Moses. So they camped according to their banners, and so they set out, a man according to his clans, in accordance with the house of his fathers.

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> So the Israelites did exactly everything that Yahweh had ordered Moses {to tell them to do}. Everyone set up their tents by their own tribal flags and traveled by their tribal groups and ancestral families.

**What did the people of Israel do?**

The people of Israel did everything that Yahweh commanded Moses—camped by their banners and went out from camp by their clans in the order of their ancestor's families.

## Numbers 3

### Numbers 3:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And these are the generations of Aaron and Moses in the day Yahweh spoke with Moses on the mountain of Sinai.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> When Yahweh spoke with Moses on the {top} of Mount Sinai, these are the descendants of Moses and Aaron.

### Of what was this the history?

This was the history of the descendants of Aaron and Moses.

### Numbers 3:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And these are the names of the sons of Aaron: Nadab the firstborn, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> The names of Aaron's descendants are Nadab, Aaron's oldest {son}, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

### What were the names of Aaron's sons?

The names of Aaron's sons were Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

### Numbers 3:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> These are the names of the sons of Aaron, the priests, the ones who were anointed, whose hand he filled to serve as priest.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> These men are the descendants of Aaron whom Moses anointed and authorized to serve as priests.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And Nadab died and Abihu before the face of Yahweh when they offered unfamiliar fire before the face of Yahweh in the wilderness of Sinai, and sons were not belonging to them. And Eleazar served as priest and Ithamar with the face of Aaron their father.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> However, Nadab and Abihu died in front of Yahweh because they offered unacceptable incense in front of Yahweh {when the Israelites were} in the desert of Sinai. Nadab and Abihu did not have any descendants. Eleazar and Ithamar served as priests with Aaron, their father.

**Why did Nadab and Abihu fall dead before Yahweh?**

Nadab and Abihu fell dead before Yahweh when they offered unacceptable fire to him.

**Which of Aaron's sons served as priests with Aaron?**

Eleazar and Ithamar served with their father Aaron as priests.

**Numbers 3:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> "Bring near the tribe of Levi and stand it before the face of Aaron the priest. And they shall serve him.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> "Summon the tribe of Levi and order them to stand in front of Aaron the priest. They shall help him.

**Which tribe did Yahweh say was to help Aaron serve as priest?**

The tribe of Levi was to help Aaron.

**Numbers 3:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And they shall keep his keeping and the keeping of all the congregation before the face of the tent of meeting, to serve the service of the Dwelling.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> They shall help Aaron manage {the sacred tent and everything in it} and shall help the Israelite community with any need they have in front of the sacred tent. {They shall help by} performing the duties associated with the sacred tent.

**What were the duties of the tribe of Levi? (vv7-8)**

They were to perform the duties on behalf of Aaron and the whole community, care for all furnishings, and help the tribes with the tabernacle service.

**Numbers 3:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And they shall keep all the vessels of the tent of meeting and the keeping of the sons of Israel, to serve the service of the Dwelling.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> They shall manage all the objects of the sacred tent and shall help the Israelites by performing the duties associated with the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And you shall give the Levites to Aaron and to his sons. They are given, given to him from with the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> You shall order the tribe of Levi to serve Aaron and his descendants. Of all the Israelites, the tribe of Levi will alone serve Aaron.

**Whom did Yahweh give to help Aaron and his sons? (vv9-10)**

Yahweh gave the Levites to Aaron and his sons to serve as priests for the people of Israel.

**Numbers 3:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And you shall appoint Aaron and his sons, and they shall keep their priesthood. And the stranger who comes near shall be put to death."

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> You shall appoint Aaron and his descendants as priests, and they shall serve the priesthood. If a person who is not an Israelite approaches {the sacred tent}, they shall kill him."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

**Whom did Yahweh set apart for himself? (vv11-13)**

Yahweh set apart for himself the Levites and all the firstborn in Israel, both people and animals.

**Numbers 3:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> "And I, behold, I have taken the Levites from the midst of the sons of Israel instead of every firstborn, the opener of the womb from the sons of Israel, and the Levites are for me,

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> "I have appointed the tribe of Levi {to serve the priesthood} from all the Israelite {tribes} instead of {appointing} every family's oldest {male}, the {male} who is born first to an Israelite family. The Levites are consecrated to serve me {in the sacred tent}.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 3:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> for every firstborn belongs to me. In the day of my striking down every firstborn in the land of Egypt, I set apart for me every firstborn in Israel, from human up to livestock. They are for me. I am Yahweh."

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> I have consecrated every Israelite family's oldest {male}: when I killed the oldest {male} of every Egyptian family and of all Egyptian farm animal, I consecrated every Israelite family's oldest {male} and every Israelite farm animal's oldest {offspring}. {I have consecrated} them for me. I am Yahweh."

**When did God set apart all the firstborn of Israel?**

He set apart for himself all the firstborn in Israel on the day that he attacked all the firstborn in the land of Egypt.

**Numbers 3:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying,

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> Yahweh said to Moses in the desert of Sinai,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> "Count the sons of Levi according to the house of their fathers, according to their clans. You shall count them, every male from a son of a month and upward."

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> "Count the descendants of Levi by their ancestral families and tribal groups. You shall count every male who is at least one month old."

**Whom did Yahweh command Moses to count in the tribe of Levi? (vv15-16)**

Yahweh commanded Moses to count every male in Levi who was one month old and older.

**Numbers 3:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And Moses counted them in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh, just as he was commanded.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> So, Moses counted them. {He did} exactly what Yahweh said {to do}, exactly what {Yahweh} ordered.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And these were the sons of Levi by their names: Gershon and Kohath and Merari.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> The names of Levi's descendants were Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

**Who were the sons of Levi?**

The sons of Levi were Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

**Numbers 3:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And these are the names of the sons of Gershon according to their clans: Libni and Shimei.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> The names of Gershon's descendants by their tribal groups were Libni and Shimei.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And the sons of Kohath according to their clans were Amram and Izhar, Hebron and Uzziel.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> The {names} of Kohath's descendants by their tribal groups were Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And the sons of Merari according to their clans were Mahli and Mushi. These are they, the clans of the Levites according to the house of their fathers.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> The {names} of Merari's descendants by their tribal groups were Mahli and Mushi, which are {two} tribal groups of the Levites by their families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> Of Gershon were the clan of the Libnite and the clan of the Shimeite. These are they, the clans of the Gershonite.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> The tribal groups of Gershon were the Libnites and the Shimeites. These {two} are the tribal groups of the Gershonites.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> Their counted ones by the number of every male from a son of a month and upward, their counted ones were 7, 500.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> {Moses} counted every male descendant who was at least one month old, and their number was 7, 500.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> The clans of the Gershonites were to camp behind the Dwelling, to the west.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> The tribal groups of the Gershonites will camp behind the sacred tent on the western {side}.

**Where were the clans of the Gershonites to camp?**

The clans of the Gershonites were to camp on the west side of the tabernacle.

**Numbers 3:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> And the leader of the house of the father of the Gershonite was Eliasaph the son of Lael.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> Eliasaph, the descendant of Lael, led the Gershonite family.

**Who was to lead the clans of the descendants of the Gershonites?**

Eliasaph the son of Lael was to lead the clans of the descendants of the Gershonites.

**Numbers 3:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And the keeping of the sons of Gershon in the tent of meeting was the Dwelling and the tent, its covering and the curtain of the opening of the tent of meeting

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> In the sacred tent, the Gershonite family managed the sacred tent and the various coverings and curtains, {including} the material that covers the sacred tent, the curtains at the entrance of the sacred tent,

**Who was to care for the tabernacle curtains, the tent, the tent covering, the entrance curtain, the courtyard hangings, the courtyard entrance curtain, and the courtyard, ropes, and all that was in the tent of meeting? (vv25-26)**

The clans of the Gershonites who camped on the west side of the tabernacle were to care for the tabernacle coverings, curtain, and ropes.

**Numbers 3:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> and the hangings of the courtyard and the curtains of the opening of the courtyard that is upon the Dwelling and upon the altar all around, and its ropes for all its service.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> the curtains around the courtyard, the curtains at the entrance of the courtyard, and all the braided cords that they needed for these coverings and curtains.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And of Kohath were the clan of the Amramite and the clan of the Izharite and the clan of the Hebronite and the clan of the Uzzielite. These are they, the clans of the Kohathite.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> The tribal groups of Kohath were the Amramites, the Izharites, the Hebronites, and the Uzzielites. These {four} are the tribal groups of the Kohathites.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> By the number of every male from a son of a month and upward, 8, 600 were the keepers of the keeping of the holy place.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> The {total} number of every {Kohathite} male who was at least one month old was 8, 600. {They} were responsible for managing the Holy Place.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> The clans of the sons of Kohath were to camp on the side of the Dwelling to the south.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> The tribal groups of Kohath's descendants will camp on the southern side of the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And the leader of the house of the father of the clans of the Kohathite was Elizaphan the son of Uzziel.

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> Elizaphan, the descendant of Uzziel, led all the Kohathite families and tribal groups.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And their duty was the box and the table and the lampstand and the altar and the vessels of the holy place with which they serve and the covering, and all its service.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> The Kohathite families managed the sacred chest, the table, the lampstands, the altar, the articles of the Holy Place that they needed to perform their duties, and the curtain {at the entrance of the Holy Place}. {The Kohathites} performed every duty associated with these items.

**What were the clans from Kohath who camped on the south side of the tabernacle do?**

They were to take care of the sanctuary, the sanctuary curtain, and everything in the sanctuary.

**Numbers 3:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And the leader of the leaders of the Levites was Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, the oversight of the keepers of the keeping of the holy place.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> Eleazar was the descendant of Aaron the priest and {was} the highest leader. He led the tribal groups of Levi and managed every Levite as he performed his duties in the Holy Place.

**Who was Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest to supervise?**

He was to supervise the men who led the Levites and the men who cared for the sanctuary.

**Numbers 3:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> Of Merari were the clan of the Mahlite and the clan of the Mushite. These are they, the clans of Merari.

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> The tribal groups of Merari were the Mahlites and the Mushites. These {two} are the tribal groups of Merari.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> And their counted ones by the number of every male from a son of a month and upward were 6, 200,

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> {Moses} listed every Merarite male descendant who was at least one month old, and their number was 6, 200.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> and the leader of the house of the father of the clans of Merari was Zuriel the son of Abihail. They were to camp on the side of the Dwelling to the north.

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> Zuriel, the descendant of Abihail, led all the Merarite families and tribal groups. These families will camp on the northern side of the sacred tent.

**Who was to lead the clans of Merari who camped on the north side of the tabernacle?**

Zuriel son of Abihail was to lead the clans of Merari.

**Numbers 3:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And the oversight of the duty of the sons of Merari was the boards of the Dwelling and its bars and its pillars and its bases and all its vessels, and all its service,

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> In the sacred tent, the Merarites managed the wooden planks, the wooden poles, the wooden beams, the bases, and every article {they needed to perform their duties}. {The Merarites} performed every duty associated with these items.

**What were the clans from Merari who camped on the north side of the tabernacle do? (vv36-37)**

They were to care for the boards of the tabernacle, the crossbars, posts, bases, all of the hardware, and everything that went with them.

**Numbers 3:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> and the pillars of the courtyard all around and their bases and their pegs and their ropes.

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> In the courtyard, {the Merarites} also {managed} the wooden beams, their bases, their {bronze} pins, and their braided cords.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> And the ones camping before the face of the Dwelling to the east, before the face of the tent of meeting toward the sunrise, were to be Moses and Aaron and his sons, the keepers of the keeping of the holy place, according to the keeping of the sons of Israel. And the stranger who comes near shall be put to death.

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> Moses, Aaron, and his descendant would camp in front of the sacred tent on its eastern border, in front of the sacred tent toward {the direction of} the sunrise. They managed everything in the Holy Place. {In this way,} they would protect the Israelites. If a person who is not an Israelite approaches {the sacred tent}, he should die.

**What were Moses and Aaron and sons who were camped on the east of the tabernacle do?**

They were to do the duties of the sanctuary and the duties of the people of Israel.

**What was to happen to any foreigner who approached the sanctuary?**

Any foreigner who approached the sanctuary was to be put to death.

**Numbers 3:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> All the counted ones of the Levites whom Moses and Aaron counted in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh, according to their clans, every male from a son of a month and upward, were 22, 000.

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> {Thus,} Moses and Aaron counted every male descendant of Levi by their tribal groups who was at least one month old just as Yahweh ordered {them to do}. The total number was 22, 000 {males}.

**Whom did Moses and Aaron count?**

Moses and Aaron counted all the males in the clans of Levi who were one month old and older.

**Numbers 3:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "Count every firstborn male of the sons of Israel from a son of a month and upward. And lift up the number of their names.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> Yahweh said to Moses, "List every Israelite male who is the oldest in his family and who is at least one month old. Count them by name.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 3:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> And you shall take the Levites for me—I am Yahweh—instead of all the firstborn of the sons of Israel, and the livestock of the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the livestock of the sons of Israel.”

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> {From all the tribes of Israel,} you shall consecrate the tribe of Levi to {serve} me instead of {consecrating} every Israelite family's oldest {male}. {Consecrate} the farm animals of the Levite tribe instead of every Israelite farm animal's oldest {offspring}. {You shall do this because} I am Yahweh.”

**Whom did Moses take for Yahweh instead of the firstborn of Israel and instead of their livestock?**

Moses took the Levites and their livestock instead of Israel's firstborn men and livestock.

**Numbers 3:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> And Moses counted all the firstborn of the sons of Israel, just as Yahweh had commanded him.

**UST**

<sup>42</sup> So, Moses numbered every Israelite family's oldest {male}. {He did} exactly what Yahweh ordered him {to do}.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:43****ULT**

<sup>43</sup> And it happened that every firstborn male by the number of the names from a son of a month and upward, according to their counted ones, was 22, 273.

**UST**

<sup>43</sup> Moses counted one by one the number of each Israelite family's oldest male who was at least one month old. The {total number} was 22, 273.

**Then whom did Moses count?**

Moses counted all the firstborn males of Israel by name, aged one month old and older.

**Numbers 3:44****ULT**

<sup>44</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>44</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:45****ULT**

<sup>45</sup> "Take the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the sons of Israel, and the livestock of the Levites instead of their livestock (and the Levites shall belong to me—I am Yahweh),

**UST**

<sup>45</sup> "{From all the tribes of Israel,} consecrate the tribe of Levi instead of the oldest son of every Israelite family, and consecrate the farm animals of the tribe of Levi instead of the oldest offspring of every Israelite family's farm animals. The tribe of Levi shall serve me in my sacred tent. I am Yahweh.

**To whom did all the Levites belong?**

The Levites belonged to Yahweh.

**Numbers 3:46****ULT**

<sup>46</sup> and the ransoms of the 273, the ones in excess over the Levites from the firstborn of the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>46</sup> Also, {because there are} more males from the other Israelite tribes than he did from the tribe of Levi, {you shall} pay a price to me to save the lives of 273 {Israelite males}.

**How many sanctuary shekels did Moses collect per firstborn to buy back each of the 273 firstborn people of Israel who exceeded the number of the Levites?**

Moses collected 5 shekels each to buy back each of the 273 firstborn people of Israel who exceeded the number of the Levites.

**Numbers 3:47****ULT**

<sup>47</sup> And you shall take five, five shekels for the skull. You shall take by the shekel of the holy place (20 gerahs is the shekel).

**UST**

<sup>47</sup> The price for each of these Israelite males shall be five pieces {of silver}. (Use the official tabernacle weight standard, which is about 11 grams.)

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:48****ULT**

<sup>48</sup> And you shall give the silver to Aaron and to his sons, the ransom of the ones in excess among them."

**UST**

<sup>48</sup> Give these pieces of silver to Aaron and his descendants. and they will be payment for the price to save the lives of the 273 Israelite males who were more than the males of the Levite tribe {when Moses counted them}."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:49****ULT**

<sup>49</sup> And Moses took the silver of the ransom from with the ones in excess over the ransomed ones of the Levites.

**UST**

<sup>49</sup> Moses received the {pieces of} silver from {273 Israelites} which was the payment to save the lives of the Israelites who were more than the tribe of Levi {when Moses counted them}.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:50****ULT**

<sup>50</sup> From with the firstborn of the sons of Israel he took the silver: 1, 365 by the shekel of the holy place.

**UST**

<sup>50</sup> From the Israelites who were the oldest {males} in their families, Moses received a total of 1, 365 pieces of silver according to the official tabernacle weight standard.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 3:51****ULT**

<sup>51</sup> And Moses gave the silver of the ransom to Aaron and to his sons in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**UST**

<sup>51</sup> Moses gave the pieces of silver which were the payment to save the lives of the Israelites to Aaron and his descendants. {Moses did} exactly what Yahweh said {to do}, exactly what {Yahweh} ordered him {to do}.

**To whom did Moses give the money to buy back the first born of the people of Israel?**

He gave the money to Aaron and his sons as Yahweh had commanded him.

**How much did Moses do of what he was told to do by Yahweh's word?**

Moses did everything he was told to do by Yahweh's word.

## Numbers 4

### Numbers 4:1

**ULT**

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

**UST**

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron,

### What were Moses and Aaron to conduct? (vv1-3)

Moses and Aaron were to conduct a census of the male descendants of Kohath from among the Levites who were 30 to 50 years old.

### Numbers 4:2

**ULT**

<sup>2</sup> "Lift up the head of the sons of Kohath from the midst of the sons of Levi, according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers,

**UST**

<sup>2</sup> "Count the Kohathites who are among the Levites by their tribal groups and families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 4:3

**ULT**

<sup>3</sup> from a son of 30 years and upward and up to a son of 50 years, all who come to the company to do work in the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>3</sup> {Count} every male who is at least 30 years old but not older than 50, every one who is able to come to the sacred tent and serve in it.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> This is the service of the sons of Kohath in the tent of meeting, the holy thing of the holy things.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> In the sacred tent, the Kohathites manage the most sacred articles.

**What were the descendants of Kohath to do to serve in the tent of meeting?**

They were to care for the most holy things reserved for Yahweh in the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 4:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Aaron and his sons shall come when the camp sets out, and they shall take down the curtain of the covering, and with it they shall cover the box of the testimony.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> When the Israelites move to a new location, Aaron and his descendants shall disassemble the hangings that cover {the sacred tent}. They shall lay these curtains over the sacred chest of the testimony.

**What were Aaron and his sons to take down when the camp moved forward? (vv5-6)**

They were to go into the tent to take down the curtain that separated the most holy place from the holy place, cover the ark of the covenant with sea cow skins and a blue cloth, and then insert poles to carry it.

**Numbers 4:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And they shall put upon it a cover of the skin of the porpoise, and they shall spread a cloth entirely of blue above, and they shall place its poles.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> They shall lay porpoise skin over it, lay a completely blue covering over the leather skin, and put its poles in the proper place.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And over the table of the face they shall spread a cloth of blue, and they shall put on it the dishes and the pans and the sacrificial bowls and the jars of the drink offering, and the bread of continuity shall be on it.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> They shall lay a blue covering over the table of the sacred bread. They shall place the dishes, the pans and bowls {they use when} sacrificing, the jars {they use} for drink offerings, and the sacred bread on the table.

**On what were Aaron and his sons to spread a blue cloth and then put on that the dishes, spoons, bowls, and jars for pouring?**

They were to spread a blue cloth on the bread of presence and then put on that the dishes, spoons, bowls, and jars for pouring.

**What was always to be on the table?**

Bread was always to be on the table of the bread of the presence.

**Numbers 4:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And they shall spread on them a cloth of the worms of scarlet, and they shall cover it with a covering of the skin of the porpoise, and they shall place its poles.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> They shall spread a scarlet covering over all those objects, porpoise skin over the covering, and put its poles in the proper place.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And they shall take a cloth of blue and cover the lampstand of the light source and its lamps and its snuffers and its trays and all the vessels of its oil with which they serve it.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> With a blue cloth, they shall cover the lampstand, the lamps {which} provide light {to the sacred tent}, the snuffers, the trays, and all the oil containers, which they use to perform the duties associated with the lampstand.

**How were the lampstands and all its accessories to be prepared for moving? (vv9-10)**

They put a blue cloth cover over the lampstand with all its accessories, covered it with sea cow skins, and put it on a carrying frame.

**Numbers 4:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And they shall put it and all its vessels into the covering of the skin of the porpoise, and they shall put it on the carrying bar.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> They shall wrap the lampstand and all its objects with a porpoise skin and shall place them on {wooden} bars to carry it.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And upon the altar of gold they shall spread a cloth of blue, and they shall cover it with a covering of the skin of the porpoise, and they shall place its poles.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> They shall spread a blue cloth over the golden altar, cover it with porpoise skin, and place it on {wooden} poles.

**Then what were they to use after that to cover the bread of presence and what were they to insert in it to carry the table?**

They were cover the bread of presence then with a scarlet cloth and again with sea cow skins, and then they were to insert poles with which to carry it.

**How was the gold altar and its equipment prepared for moving?**

The gold altar and all of its equipment were to be wrapped in blue cloth, covered with sea cow skins, and then insert the carrying poles.

**Numbers 4:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And they shall take all the implements of the service with which they serve in the holy place, and they shall put them into a cloth of blue. And they shall cover them with a covering of the skin of the porpoise. And they shall put it on the carrying bar.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> They shall spread a blue cloth over all the objects they use to perform their duties in the Holy Place, cover them with porpoise skin, and place the covered objects on {wooden} bars to carry {them}.

**How was all the equipment for the work in the sanctuary to be prepared?**

All the equipment for the work in the sanctuary was to be wrapped in a blue cloth, covered with sea cow skins, and then put on the carrying frame.



**Numbers 4:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And they shall remove the fatty ashes from the altar, and they shall spread on it a cloth of purple.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> They shall remove the {animal} fat ashes from the altar and spread a purple cloth over the altar.

**What did they remove from the altar, and what must they spread on the altar?**

They removed the ashes from the altar and spread a purple cloth on it.

**Numbers 4:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And they shall put on it all its implements with which they serve on it: the trays, the meat forks and the shovels and the bowls—all the implements of the altar. And they shall spread on it a covering of the skin of the porpoise, and they shall place its poles.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> They shall place every object they use to perform their duties onto the altar, including trays, meat forks, shovels, and bowls, every object {they use} on the altar. They shall cover the altar and these objects with porpoise skin and shall place them on {wooden} poles to carry {them}.

**Where was all the equipment that they used in the work of the altar placed?**

All the equipment that they used in the work of the altar was placed on the carrying frame.

**With what would was the altar covered before they inserted the carrying poles?**

The altar was covered with sea cow skins before they inserted the carrying poles.

**Numbers 4:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And Aaron and his sons shall finish to cover the holy place and all the implements of the holy place when the camp sets out. And afterward the sons of Kohath shall come to carry them, and they shall not touch the holy thing and die. These are the load of the sons of Kohath in the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> Aaron and his descendants shall finish covering the Holy Place and every object {they use in} the Holy Place when the Israelites move to a new location. Then, the tribal group of Kohath shall carry them, but they shall not touch any of the sacred objects directly or they will die. In caring for the sacred tent, the responsibility of the Kohathites is to carry the items that are in the Holy Place.

**Who came to carry the sanctuary after Aaron and his sons completed covering the sanctuary and all its equipment when the camp was ready to move forward?**

The descendants of Kohath came to carry the sanctuary after Aaron and his sons completed covering it and the camp was ready to move forward.

**Numbers 4:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And the oversight of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, is the oil of the light source and the incense of the spices and the grain offering of the continuity and the oil of the anointment, the oversight of all the Dwelling and all that is in it, with the holy place and with its implements.”

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> Eleazar, the descendant of Aaron the priest, shall manage the oil {which the priests use} in the lamps, the spices {they use} in the incense, the grain offering {they burn} continually, and the oil {they use} for anointing {people}. {Eleazar shall} manage every detail about the sacred tent and everything in it, including the Holy Place and the objects {the priests} use in it.”

**For what did Eleazar son of Aaron have to care and supervise?**

He had to care for the oil and the light as well as supervise the care of the sweet incense, the regular grain offering, the anointing oil, the entire tabernacle and all that was in it.

**Numbers 4:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> "Do not let the tribe of the clans of the Kohathite be cut off from the midst of the Levites.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> "Protect the tribal groups of Kohath from destruction among the tribal group of Levi.

**From among whom could the Kohathite clans not be removed that they would live and not die? (vv18-19)**

The Kohathite clans could not be removed from among the Levites that they would live and not die.

**Numbers 4:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And do this for them, and they will live and not die when they approach the holiest holy thing: Aaron and his sons shall enter and place them man by man in accordance with his service and according to his load.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> In order that the Kohathites will live and not die when they come near the very sacred objects, Aaron and his descendants shall enter {the Holy Place first} and appoint each Kohathite to his job and to his responsibility.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And they shall not enter to look at the holy place like a gulp and die."

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> However, the Kohathites shall not look at anything in the Holy Place, not even for one moment or they will die."

**About what did Yahweh warn Moses and Aaron that the Kohathite tribal clans could not go in to see or they would die?**

The Kohathites tribal clans could not go in to see the sanctuary or they would die.

**Who only was allowed to go into the sanctuary?**

Only Aaron and his sons were allowed to go into the sanctuary.

**Numbers 4:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> "Lift up the head of the sons of Gershon, even them, according to the house of their fathers, according to their clans.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> "Count the Gershonite males also in their families and tribal groups.

**What does Yahweh tell Moses to do concerning counting of those who served in the tent of meeting from the Gershon clans? (vv22-23)**

Moses was to conduct a census counting those who are thirty years old to fifty years old.

**Numbers 4:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> You shall count them from a son of 30 years and upward up to a son of 50 years, every one who comes to serve service, to work work in the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> You shall count every male who is at least 30 years old but not older than 50, every male who will serve and work in the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> This is the work of the clans of the Gershonite, for working and for a load.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> The tribal group of Gershon shall manage {their own} jobs and responsibilities.

**What was the work of the Gershonites? (vv24-26)**

The work of the Gershonites was to carry all the curtains and coverings of the tabernacle and the tent of meeting and its covering of sea cow skin as well as the curtains of the court and its doorway and their ropes and all the instruments for their service.

**Numbers 4:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And they shall carry the curtains of the Dwelling and the tent of meeting, its covering, the covering of porpoise which is on it above and the covering of the opening of the tent of meeting

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> They shall carry the hangings of the sacred tent and of the courtyard area surrounding it, the materials that cover various parts: the porpoise skin that functions as the roof, the curtains at the entrance of the sacred tent,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> and the hangings of the courtyard and the covering of the opening of the gate of the courtyard that is beside the Dwelling and beside the altar all around, and their ropes and all the implements of their work and all that is to be done for them; and they shall work.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> the curtains surrounding the courtyard, the curtains at the entrance of the courtyard, all the braided cords they use, and every object they use to perform their duties, every object which {I commanded Moses to make} for them. They shall perform their duties.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> In accordance with the mouth of Aaron and his sons will be all the work of the sons of the Gershonite, according to all their load and according to all their work. And you shall appoint for them by duty all their load.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> The tribal group of Gershon will do everything Aaron and his descendants order {them to do}, carrying everything they should carry and performing all their duties. Thus, Aaron and his descendants shall order them to do everything {I just said}.

**Who was to direct all service of the descendants of the Gershonites who were being led by Ithamar the priest? (vv27-28)**

Aaron and his sons must direct all the service of the descendants of the Gershonites.

**Numbers 4:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> This is the work of the clans of the sons of the Gershonite in the tent of meeting and their duty in the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> These duties are what the tribal groups of Gershon will perform in the sacred tent. Ithamar, the descendant of Aaron the priest, will lead them as they perform their duties.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> You shall count them, the sons of Merari, according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> Count the Merarites by their tribal groups and families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> You shall count them from a son of 30 years and upward and up to a son of 50 years, every one who comes to the company, to serve the service of the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> You shall count every male descendant who is at least 30 years old but not older than 50, whoever in the tribe qualifies to serve {me} in the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And this is the duty of their load, according to all their service in the tent of meeting: the boards of the Dwelling and its bars and its pillars and its bases

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> The Merarites will perform these duties, which will be all that they do in the sacred tent: {they shall carry} the wooden planks, bars, beams, and the bases of the sacred tent,

**What was the Merari clan to do in their service for the tent of meeting? (vv31-32)**

They were to care for the framing of the tabernacle, along with the posts, their hardware, and their ropes plus make a list of what they must carry.

**Numbers 4:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> and the pillars of the courtyard all around and their bases and their pegs and their ropes, for all their implements and for all their work; and by names you shall appoint the implements of the duty of their load.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> the wooden beams that surround the courtyard and the bases, {bronze} pins, and braided cords they use with them. They shall use all these objects to perform all their duties. You shall appoint specific objects to each Merarite male for him to carry.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> This is the service of the clans of the sons of Merari for all their service in the tent of meeting, by the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest."

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> The tribal groups of Merari will perform these duties in the sacred tent. Ithamar, the descendant of Aaron the priest, will lead them."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> And Moses and Aaron and the leaders of the congregation counted the sons of the Kohathite according to their clans and according to the house of their fathers,

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> Moses, Aaron, and the {12} tribal leaders counted every male descendant of Kohath by their tribal groups and families.

**What did Moses, Aaron, and the leaders of Israel do to obey Yahweh? (vv34-35)**

They counted all the men of the Kohathites who were thirty to fifty years old by the type of work he was assigned to do in the tabernacle, and they counted who would carry and care for the items in the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 4:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> from a son of 30 years and upward and up to a son of 50 years, every one who comes to the company for service in the tent of meeting,

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> {They counted} every male who was at least 30 years old but not older than 50, whoever in the tribe qualified to serve in the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> and their counted ones according to their clans were 2, 750.

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> The total number of those they counted from the tribal groups was 2, 750.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 4:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> These were the counted ones of the clans of the Kohathite, every one who serves in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and Aaron had counted in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh by the hand of Moses.

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> That was the complete number of those they counted from the tribal groups of Kohath. Moses and Aaron counted every Kohathite male who could serve in the sacred tent. Moses did exactly what Yahweh ordered them {to do}.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> And the counted ones of the sons of Gershon, according to their clans and according to the house of their fathers,

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> {Moses and Aaron also} counted the male descendants of Gershon by their tribal groups and families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> from a son of 30 years and upward and up to a son of 50 years, every one who comes to the company for service in the tent of meeting,

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> {They counted} every male who was at least 30 years old but not older than 50, whoever in the tribe qualified to serve in the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> and their counted ones according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers were 2, 630.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> They counted a total of 2, 630 {males} by their tribal groups and families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> These were the counted ones of the clans of the sons of Gershon, every one who serves in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and Aaron had counted in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> That was the complete number of those they counted from the tribal groups of Gershon. Moses and Aaron counted every Kohathite male who could serve in the sacred tent. They did exactly what Yahweh ordered them {to do}.

**Who else was counted in their clans from 30-50 years old?**

The descendants of Gershon were counted in their clans.

**Numbers 4:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> And the counted ones of the clans of the sons of Merari, according to their clans, according to the house of their fathers,

**UST**

<sup>42</sup> {Moses and Aaron also} counted the male descendants of the Merarite tribal groups by their tribal groups and families.

**Who else did Moses and Aaron count in their clans from 30-50 years old? (vv42-44)**

The descendants of Merari were counted in their clans.

**Numbers 4:43****ULT**

<sup>43</sup> from a son of 30 years and upward and up to a son of 50 years, every one who comes to the company for service in the tent of meeting,

**UST**

<sup>43</sup> {They counted} every male who was at least 30 years old but not older than 50, whoever in the tribe qualified to serve in the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:44****ULT**

<sup>44</sup> and their counted ones according to their clans were 3, 200.

**UST**

<sup>44</sup> The total number of those they counted by their tribal groups was 3, 200.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:45****ULT**

<sup>45</sup> These are the counted ones of the clans of the sons of Merari, whom Moses and Aaron had counted in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh by the hand of Moses,

**UST**

<sup>45</sup> That was the complete number of those Moses and Aaron counted from the tribal groups of the Merarites. They did exactly what Yahweh ordered them {to do}.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:46****ULT**

<sup>46</sup> all the counted ones whom Moses and Aaron and the leaders of Israel had counted, the Levites according to their clans and according to the house of their fathers,

**UST**

<sup>46</sup> {Thus,} Moses, Aaron, and the {12} Israelite tribal leaders counted the tribe of Levi by their tribal groups and their families.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:47****ULT**

<sup>47</sup> from a son of 30 years and upward and up to a son of 50 years, every one who comes to serve the service of service and the service of load in the tent of meeting,

**UST**

<sup>47</sup> They counted every male who was at least 30 years old but not older than 50 years old, whoever qualified to serve in the sacred tent and by carrying {the sacred tent}.

**When Moses counted each Levite by clans from 30-50 years old, of what did he keep count?**

Moses kept count of each man who would work in the tabernacle and who would carry and care for the items in the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 4:48****ULT**

<sup>48</sup> and their counted ones were 8, 580.

**UST**

<sup>48</sup> They counted a total of 8, 580 {males}.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 4:49****ULT**

<sup>49</sup> In accordance with the mouth of Yahweh he counted them by the hand of Moses, man by man in accordance with his work and in accordance with his load, and his numbered ones that Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**UST**

<sup>49</sup> Moses {did} everything Yahweh ordered him {to do}. He counted each male and gave each one his duty, that which each one could do. Moses did exactly what Yahweh ordered him {to do}.

**When Moses counted each man and kept count of each man's type of work and responsibility, who did he obey?**

When Moses counted each man and kept count of each man's type of work and responsibility, he obeyed Yahweh.

## Numbers 5

### Numbers 5:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 5:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "Command the sons of Israel and they shall send away from the camp every one with an infectious skin disease and every one who flows and every one unclean by a dead person.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "Order the Israelites to remove the following people from the campgrounds: every person with a skin disease that can spread from one person to another, every person whose body discharges bodily fluid, and every person who is defiled because of dead body.

### For what problems did Yahweh say that Moses should send both men and women away from the camp? (vv2-3)

Yahweh said that Moses should send away everyone who had infectious skin diseases or oozing sores and everyone who had touched a dead body and therefore were unclean.

### Numbers 5:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> From male up to female you shall send, to the outside of the camp you shall send them. And they shall not defile their camp, because I am dwelling in the midst of them."

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> You shall certainly remove both male and female Israelites from the campground so that they do not profane the camp, the place where I am among them."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And the sons of Israel did so, and they sent them to the outside of the camp. Thus the sons of Israel did just as Yahweh had spoken to Moses.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> The Israelites obeyed and removed those who had conditions from the campgrounds. So, the Israelites did exactly what Yahweh said to Moses.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> "Speak to the sons of Israel: 'When a man or woman does from any of the sins of the human to act unfaithfully in unfaithfulness against Yahweh, then that person has done wrong.'

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> "Say this to the Israelites: 'When any person is unfaithful to Yahweh and does anything contrary to his commands, that person is guilty.'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And they shall confess their sin that they did, and he shall return his price of wrongdoing by its head and he shall add its fifth in addition to it, and he shall give to whom he has done wrong to.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> The guilty person shall confess his sin which he did. Then he shall pay the one against whom he sinned the full price of his sin in addition to one fifth of the full price.

**What did Yahweh say to Moses that men and women who commit sins to another person should do?**

Everyone who had committed sins to another person was to confess the sin, pay back the price of his guilt to the one he had wronged, and add one fifth more.

**Numbers 5:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And if there is not a redeemer for the man to return the price of wrongdoing to him, the price of wrongdoing will be returned to Yahweh, to the priest, apart from the ram of the atonement with which he shall make atonement for him.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> If there is not one whom the guilty person can pay for his sin, the guilty person will give the payment to Yahweh by giving it to the priest. In addition to this payment, the guilty person must also give a ram, which the priest shall sacrifice in order to atone for his sin.

**What was the payment and what did he do with the payment if the wronged person had no relative to receive the payment? (vv8-10)**

He had to present the price along with a ram to a priest who would then own it.

**Numbers 5:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And every contribution of all the holy things of the sons of Israel that they offer to the priest, it shall belong to him.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> Every payment the Israelites give to the priest, all {of which shall be} holy, shall belong to the priest.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And a man, his holy things shall belong to him; what a man gives to the priest shall belong to him."

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Every payment a man gives shall belong to the priest. {Again,} whatever a man gives to the priest shall belong to the priest."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> "Speak to the sons of Israel and say to them, 'Man by man, if his wife turns aside and acts unfaithfully against him in unfaithfulness,

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> "Say this to the Israelites: 'If a man's wife behaves unfaithfully toward her husband by having sexual relations with another man

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> and a man lies the lying of seed with her and it is concealed from the eyes of her husband, and it is hidden, and she herself is defiled, and there is no witness against her, and she herself has not been caught,

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> which her husband and no other person witnesses, which they then keep a secret from everyone so that the Israelites do not discover her sin, she is profaned.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> and a spirit of jealousy passes over upon him and he is jealous of his wife and she herself is defiled, or a spirit of jealousy comes over upon him and he is jealous of his wife but she herself is not defiled;

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> {If} a man develops jealous feelings and suspects his wife of sexual unfaithfulness and she has profaned herself {sexually}, or if a man develops jealous feelings and suspects his wife of sexual unfaithfulness and she has not profaned herself {sexually},

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 5:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> then the man shall bring his wife to the priest. And he shall bring her offering for her, the tenth of the ephah of the flour of barley. He shall not pour oil upon it, and he shall not put frankincense upon it, for it is a grain offering of jealousy, a grain offering of remembrance, one that causes iniquity to be remembered.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> this man shall lead his wife to the priest. He shall also bring one tenth an ephah of barley flour without pouring oil on it or placing frankincense on it, because this offering is a grain offering presented when a man is suspicious of his wife. This grain offering is {to pray that Yahweh would} remember the sin.'

**What did Yahweh tell Moses to do with a wife whose husband thought she had sinned against him?**

The man brought his wife to the priest with a drink offering for her and a grain offering of barley flour as a possible indicator of sin.

**Numbers 5:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And the priest shall bring her near, and he shall stand her before the face of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> The priest shall call her to himself and {order} her to stand in front of Yahweh.

**What did the priest do first? (vv16-17)**

He had to place the woman before Yahweh, then take a jar of holy water and mix dust from the floor of the tabernacle into the water.

**Numbers 5:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And the priest shall take the holy water in the vessel of clay, and the priest shall take some of the dust that is on the floor of the Dwelling, and he shall put it into the water.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> The priest shall pick up the clay jar with holy water {in it}, pick up dust from the ground of the sacred tent, and he shall mix {the dust with the} holy water {in the clay jar}.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And the priest shall stand the woman before the face of Yahweh, and he shall unbind the head of the woman, and he shall put upon her palm the grain offering of remembrance. It is the grain offering of jealousy. And in the hand of the priest shall be the water of bitterness that brings a curse.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> The priest shall {order} the woman to stand in front of Yahweh, unbind the hair of the woman, and place in her hand the grain offering {to pray that God} remembers, which is the grain offering presented when a man suspects his wife of sexual unfaithfulness. The priest shall hold the water mixture in his hand, by which {Yahweh} will curse {the woman with a} bitter {life}.

**Then what did the priest do? (vv18-19)**

The priest uncovered and untied her hair and put the grain offering of jealousy in her hands. The priest, holding the bitter water, caused her to swear an oath that brought down a curse on her if she had been unfaithful.

**Numbers 5:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And the priest shall make her swear, and he shall say to the woman, "If a man has not lain with you, and if you have not turned aside to uncleanness under your husband, you will be free from this water of bitterness that brings a curse.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> The priest shall order the wife to swear, and he shall say to the woman, "{Yahweh will not} curse {you with a} bitter {life with} this water mixture if you have not committed adultery nor defiled your {moral} cleanliness while married to your husband."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> But if you have turned aside under your husband, and if you are defiled and a man apart from your husband has given his lying with you,"

**UST**

<sup>20-21</sup> The priest shall order the woman to swear the oath {where she accepts Yahweh's} curse. The priest shall say to the woman, "However, if you have defiled {yourself sexually} while married to your husband and {if you} have profaned {yourself sexually} by having a man who is not your husband commit adultery with you, Yahweh will curse you and make you an example in the midst of your people by preventing your body from bearing children.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> (and the priest shall make the woman swear with an oath of the curse). And the priest shall say to the woman, "Yahweh will make you into a curse and into an oath in the midst of your people when Yahweh makes your thigh fall away and your abdomen swell.

**UST**

<sup>20-21</sup> The priest shall order the woman to swear the oath {where she accepts Yahweh's} curse. The priest shall say to the woman, "However, if you have defiled {yourself sexually} while married to your husband and {if you} have profaned {yourself sexually} by having a man who is not your husband commit adultery with you, Yahweh will curse you and make you an example in the midst of your people by preventing your body from bearing children.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And this water that brings a curse will enter in your inward parts to cause swelling of the abdomen and to cause falling away of your thigh." And the woman shall say, "Truly, truly."

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> {Yahweh will} curse {you with} this water when it enters your stomach. It will prevent your body from bearing children." The woman shall say, "I agree completely."

**What did the curse cause if she were guilty?**

The curse caused her thigh to waste away and her abdomen to swell.

**Numbers 5:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And the priest shall write these curses in the book, and he shall wipe it off into the water of bitterness.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> The priest shall write {the words of} these curses on a scroll, and he shall wash the ink into the water by which {Yahweh will make her life} bitter.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> And he shall cause the woman to drink the water of bitterness that brings a curse, and the water that brings a curse of bitterness will enter in her.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> Then, he shall order the woman to drink the water by which {Yahweh will} curse {her by making her life} bitter. She shall swallow the water by which {Yahweh will} curse {her}.

**What was the priest to do with the bitter water that had the curses in it?**

The priest was to make the woman drink the bitter water.

**Numbers 5:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And the priest shall take the grain offering of jealousy from the hand of the woman, and he shall wave the grain offering before the face of Yahweh, and he shall bring it near to the altar.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> The priest shall take from the woman's hand the grain offering presented when a man is suspicious of his wife. He shall bring the grain offering close to the altar and dedicate it to Yahweh.

**What did the priest do with the grain offering? (vv25-26)**

The priest took the grain offering from the woman's hand, held it up to Yahweh, gave a portion of it to Yahweh, and burned it on the altar.

**Numbers 5:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And the priest shall grasp from the grain offering its memorial portion and he shall burn it up at the altar. And after he shall make the woman drink the water.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> The priest shall take a handful of the grain offering and shall {throw it} in the altar to burn it. Then, he shall order the woman to drink the water.

**What did the priest do with the bitter water?**

He gave the bitter water to the woman to drink.

**Numbers 5:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And he shall make her drink the water. And it will be that if she is defiled and has acted unfaithfully in unfaithfulness with her husband, then the water that brings a curse of bitterness will enter in her, and her abdomen will swell, and her thigh will fall away, and the woman will become a curse in the midst of her people.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> He shall order the woman to drink the water. When the woman swallows the water by which {Yahweh curses a person with a} bitter {life}, her body will be unable to bear children, and she will become a curse in the midst of her people if she has profaned {herself sexually}, behaving unfaithfully toward her husband.

**What happened to the woman if she had committed a sin against her husband?**

The woman's abdomen swelled, her thigh wasted away, and she was cursed among her people.

**Numbers 5:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And if the woman is not defiled, then she herself is clean, and she will be free, and she will be sown with seed.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> However, if she has not profaned {herself sexually}, she is {sexually} pure, will be free {from guilt}, and will be able to bear children.

**What will happen to the woman if she had not been defiled?**

She was free and was able to conceive children.

**Numbers 5:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> This is the law of jealousy when a woman turns aside under her husband and is defiled,

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> These instructions are the statute of a jealous spirit: when a woman is {sexually} unfaithful to her husband and profaned,

**What is the law of jealousy? (vv29-30)**

It is a law for a woman who strays away from her husband and is defiled. It is also a law for a man with a spirit of jealousy when he is jealous of his wife.

**Numbers 5:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> or a man, when a spirit of jealousy passes over upon him and he is jealous of his wife, and he shall stand the woman before the face of Yahweh, and the priest shall do all this law to her.

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> or when a man develops jealous feelings and suspects his wife {of sexual unfaithfulness}, the husband shall lead his wife before Yahweh, and the priest shall do to the wife everything {described in} this statute.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 5:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And the man will be free from iniquity, and this woman will carry her iniquity.”

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> Then, the man will be {morally} free from sin, and his wife will be {morally} guilty.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 6

### Numbers 6:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh also said this to Moses:

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 6:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> “Speak to the sons of Israel and say to them, ‘When a man or a woman does something extraordinary by vowing the vow of a separate one to separate to Yahweh,

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> “Tell this to the Israelite people: If any of you wants to make a solemn promise to dedicate himself to belong to me in a special way, after you obey these instructions, you will be called a Nazir, which means ‘a dedicated person.’

### Who separated himself with the vow of a Nazirite to Yahweh?

A man or woman gave a vow of a Nazirite to separate himself to Yahweh.

### Numbers 6:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> he shall separate from wine and intoxicating drink. He shall not drink the vinegar of wine and the vinegar of intoxicating drink, and he shall not drink any of the juice of grapes, and he shall not eat moist and dried grapes.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> You must not drink any wine or other alcoholic drink. You must not drink grape juice or eat grapes or raisins.

### What did a person who had made the vow of the Nazirite not eat during the days of his separation to Yahweh? (vv3-4)

He did not eat wine, strong drink, vinegar, grape juice, grapes, and raisins—any thing that had grapes in it.

**Numbers 6:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> All the days of his separation, he shall not eat from all that is made from the vine of the wine, from seeds and up to skin.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> You must not eat anything that comes from grapevines, not even the skins or seeds of grapes, during the time that you are a Nazir.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 6:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> All the days of the vow of his separation, a razor shall not pass over his head. Until the fulfilling of the days that he has separated to Yahweh, he shall be holy; the locks of the hair of his head shall grow long.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Even your hair will be dedicated to me during the time that you are a Nazir, so you must never allow anyone to cut your hair. Until the time that your solemn promise to dedicate yourself to me is ended, you must allow your hair to grow long.

**What did he not use during the days of his separation?**

During the days of his separation he did not use a razor on his head.

**Numbers 6:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> All the days of his separation to Yahweh he shall not go near a person who is dead.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> And you must not go near a corpse during the time that you are a Nazir.

**During the days of his separation to Yahweh what must the one who takes a Nazirite vow not come near to?**

One who takes a Nazirite vow must not come near a dead body.



**Numbers 6:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> For his father and for his mother, for his brother and for his sister, he shall not defile himself for them with their death, because the separation of his God is on his head.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Even if the person who died is your father or your mother or your brother or your sister, you must not cause yourself to become unacceptable to me by coming close to the corpse. Your long hair shows that you belong to me in a special way, so you must do what you have solemnly promised and not cut your hair.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 6:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> All the days of his separation he shall be holy to Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> You are required to keep doing this all the time that you are dedicated to me in this special way.

**To whom was he reserved during the days he was separated and holy.**

During the time of his separation he was holy, reserved for Yahweh.

**Numbers 6:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And if one who is dead dies near him in suddenness suddenly, and he defiles the head of his separation, then he shall shave his head on the day of his cleansing; on the seventh day he shall shave it,

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> If anyone dies very suddenly when he is near you, then your hair that you have dedicated to me is no longer sacred. So you must wait seven days and then shave it all off. Then you must perform a special ritual to cause yourself to become acceptable to me again.

**What did a Nazirite do seven days after he was defiled by a dead body?**

After seven days a Nazirite shaved his head.

**Numbers 6:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> and on the eighth day he shall bring two of the turtledoves or two of the sons of the dove to the priest, to the opening of the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> The next day you must bring two doves or two pigeons to the priest at the entrance of the sacred tent.

**What did a defiled Nazirite first need to bring for an atonement on the eighth to the priest at the entrance to the tent of meeting on the day he consecrated himself? (vv10-11)**

On the eighth day he needed to bring for an atonement two doves or two young pigeons to the priest at the entrance to the tent of meeting. Then he had to consecrate himself on that same day.

**Numbers 6:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And the priest shall make one for a sin offering and one for a burnt offering, and he shall make atonement for him, because he sinned on account of the person. And he shall make his head holy on that day.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> The priest must kill the birds and offer them as sacrifices. One of them will be an offering to take away the guilt of your sin, and the other will be an offering that is burned completely to please me. After the priests burns them on the altar, I will forgive you for having come close to a corpse, and when your hair grows again it will be dedicated to me again.

**For what were the two offerings?**

The two offering were as a sin offering and a burnt offering for atonement.

**Numbers 6:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And he shall separate to Yahweh the days of his separation, and he shall bring a male lamb, a son of his year, for a guilt offering. And the first days shall fall, because his separation was defiled.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> The amount of time that you were set apart for me the previous time does not count, because you had become unacceptable to me by coming close to a corpse during the time that you were a Nazir. So you must again make a solemn promise to dedicate yourself to me for the entire amount of time that you indicated the previous time. And you must also sacrifice a one year old lamb to take away your guilt.

**What guilt offering did he have bring to rededicate himself to Yahweh for the time of his separation?**

To rededicate himself to Yahweh for the time of his separation, he had to bring a male lamb one year old as a guilt offering.

**Numbers 6:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And this is the law of the separate one: On a day fulfilling the days of his separation, he shall bring him to the opening of the tent of meeting,

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> When the time that you promised to dedicate yourself to me is ended, go to the entrance of the sacred tent

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 6:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> and he shall offer his offering to Yahweh: one male lamb without defect, a son of his year, for a burnt offering; and one female lamb without defect, a daughter of her year, for a sin offering, and one ram without defect for peace offerings,

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> and offer as sacrifices to me three animals that have no defects. Offer a one year old ram that will be burned completely, a one year old female lamb as a sacrifice to take away the guilt of your sin, and one full-grown ram as a sacrifice to restore fellowship with me.

**What sin offering did the defiled Nazirite need to bring to the entrance of the tent of meeting with his male lamb for a guilt offering? (vv14-15)**

He needed to bring a sin offering of a female one year old lamb without blemish, a ram without blemish as a fellowship offering, a basket of bread without leaven, a grain offering, and a drink offering to Yahweh.

**Numbers 6:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> and a basket of unleavened bread, cakes of fine flour mixed with the oil, and wafers of unleavened bread smeared with the oil and their grain offering and their drink offerings.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> When you bring those animals, you must also bring some wine to offer as a sacrifice. And you must also bring a basket of bread that you have made with very good flour and olive oil. But you must not put any yeast in the bread. Also brush some olive oil on some thin wafers and bring them to the priest.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 6:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And the priest shall offer before the face of Yahweh, and he shall make his sin offering and his burnt offering.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> The priest will put the young lamb and the young ram on the altar and completely burn them, in order that I will be pleased and will forgive you.

**Who had to present the offerings to Yahweh for the Nazirite? (vv16-17)**

The priest had to present them before Yahweh.

**Numbers 6:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And he shall make the ram a sacrifice of peace offerings to Yahweh with the basket of the unleavened bread. And the priest shall make his grain offering and his drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Then he will kill the full-grown ram as an offering to restore fellowship with me, and he will also burn on the altar some of the bread and the flour and wine.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 6:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And the separate one shall shave the head of his separation at the opening of the tent of meeting, and he shall take the hair of the head of his separation, and he shall put it on the fire that is under the sacrifice of the peace offerings.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> After that, you must stand at the entrance of the sacred tent and shave off your hair. Then you must put that hair in the fire that is under the animal that has been sacrificed on the altar to restore fellowship with me.

**What did the Nazirite have to do with the hair that he shaved from his head?**

He had to take the hair and put it on the fire under the fellowship offerings.

**Numbers 6:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And the priest shall take the boiled shoulder from the ram and one cake of unleavened bread from the basket and one wafer of unleavened bread, and he shall put them on the palms of the separate one after his shaving his separation.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> The meat from the ram's shoulder must be boiled. After it is cooked, the priest will take it along with one of the loaves of bread and one wafer which has been brushed with olive oil, and he will put them in your hands.

**What did the priest put in the Nazirite's hands to lift high as an offering before Yahweh to present to Yahweh? (vv19-20)**

In the Nazirite's hands, the priest put the boiled shoulder of the ram, one loaf of bread without yeast out of the basket, and one wafer without yeast to present to Yahweh.

**Numbers 6:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And the priest shall wave them as a wave offering before the face of Yahweh. It is a holy thing to the priest with the breast of the wave offering and with the thigh of the contribution. And after, the separate one may drink wine.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Then the priest will take them back and lift them up high to dedicate them to me. They now belong to the priest, and he is permitted to eat some of the meat from the ram's shoulder and from its ribs and from one of its thighs, because that meat is his share of the sacrifice. After that, you will no longer be a Nazir, and you will again be permitted to drink wine.

**To whom was this offering, plus the breast and thigh that was raised, reserved afterwards?**

This offering, plus the breast and thigh that were raised, were reserved for the priest.

**What could the Nazirite drink after that?**

The Nazirite could drink wine.

**Numbers 6:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> This is the law of the separate one who vows his offering to Yahweh for his separation, apart from what his hand reaches. According to the mouth of his vow that he vowed, so he shall do in accordance with the law of his separation."

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Those are the regulations about the offerings that Nazir solemnly promise to bring to me to end their time of being dedicated to me. They must bring these offerings, but if they want to, they may bring additional offerings. And they must do everything that they solemnly promised to do when they dedicated themselves to me."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 6:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> Yahweh also said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 6:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> "Speak to Aaron and to his sons, saying, 'Thus you shall bless the sons of Israel, saying to them,

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> "Tell Aaron and his sons that when they ask me to bless the people, they must say,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 6:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> "May Yahweh bless you and keep you.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> "Yahweh bless you and protect you.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 6:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> May Yahweh cause his face to shine to you and may he be gracious to you.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> May he smile on you and act kindly toward you.

**What blessings were Aaron and his sons to give the people from Yahweh? (vv25-26)**

Aaron and his sons were to give the people a blessing of Yahweh's light and peace.

**Numbers 6:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> May Yahweh lift up his face to you and may he set peace for you."

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> May he be good to you and cause things to go well for you."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 6:27

### ULT

<sup>27</sup> And they shall set my name upon the sons of Israel and I shall bless them."

### UST

<sup>27</sup> Then Yahweh said, "If Aaron and his sons ask me to bless the Israelite people, truly I will bless them."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



## Numbers 7

### Numbers 7:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And it happened on the day Moses finished erecting the Dwelling that he anointed it and made it holy and all its vessels and the altar and all its vessels. And he anointed them and made them holy.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> When Moses had finished setting up the sacred tent, he poured oil on it, and set it apart for the honor of Yahweh. He also dedicated the things that are inside the sacred tent, and the altar for burning sacrifices, and all the things that would be used at the altar.

### What did Moses anoint and sanctify for Yahweh on the day that the tabernacle and altar were completed?

He anointed and sanctified the tabernacle, all its furnishings, the altar and all its utensils for Yahweh.

### Numbers 7:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And the leaders of Israel, the heads of the house of their fathers, made an offering. They were the leaders of the tribes. They were the ones standing over the counted ones.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> Then the leaders of the twelve Israelite tribes, the same men who had helped Aaron and Moses to count the men who could fight in battles,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 7:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And they brought their offering before the face of Yahweh, six covered carts and twelve cattle, a cart for two of the leaders and an ox for one. And they offered them before the face of the Dwelling.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> came to the sacred tent, bringing gifts to Yahweh. They brought six sturdy carts and twelve oxen, one ox from each of the leaders and a cart from each of the two leaders.

### What did the leaders of Israel bring as sacrifices in front of the tabernacle?

They brought six covered carts and twelve oxen as sacrifices in front of the tabernacle.

**Numbers 7:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> "Take from with them and they shall be for serving the service of the tent of meeting. And you shall give them to the Levites, a man according to the mouth of his service."

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> "Accept these gifts, in order that the descendants of Levi can use them for carrying the sacred items that are here at the sacred tent."

**To whom did Moses give the offerings?**

Moses gave the offerings to the Levites, to each one as his work needed them.

**Numbers 7:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And Moses took the carts and the cattle, and he gave them to the Levites.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> So Moses took the carts and oxen and gave them to the descendants of Levi.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> He gave two of the carts and four of the cattle to the sons of Gershon, according to the mouth of their service.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> He gave two carts and four oxen to the descendants of Gershon for their work,

**What did Gershon and his descendants receive because of what their work needed?**

Gershon and his descendants received two carts and four oxen.

**Numbers 7:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And he gave four of the carts and eight of the cattle to the sons of Merari, according to the mouth of their service, by the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> and he gave four carts and eight oxen to the descendants of Merari for their work. Aaron's son Ithamar was the supervisor of all their work.

**What did Merari and his descendants receive because of what their work needed?**

Merari and his descendants received four carts and eight oxen.

**Numbers 7:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> But he did not give to the sons of Kohath, for the service of the holy place was on them; they carried on the shoulder.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> But he did not give any carts or oxen to the descendants of Kohath, because they took care of the sacred items that were to be carried on their shoulders, not on carts.

**Why didn't the descendants of Kohath receive any of the carts and oxen given as offerings?**

The descendants of Kohath didn't receive any of the carts and oxen given as offering because they carried the equipment and objects reserved for the tabernacle on their shoulders.

**Numbers 7:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And the leaders offered the dedication of the altar on the day it was anointed. And the leaders offered their offering before the face of the altar.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> On the day that the altar was dedicated, the twelve leaders brought other gifts to be dedicated and put them in front of the altar.

**When was each leader to offer their goods for the dedication of the altar?**

On their own day each leader offered their sacrifices in front of the altar.

**Numbers 7:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "One leader for the day, one leader for the day shall they offer their offering for the dedication of the altar."

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Yahweh said to Moses, "On each of the next twelve days one leader should bring his gifts for the dedication of the altar."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And it happened that the one who offered his offering on the first day was Nahshon, the son of Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> On the first day, Nahshon son of Amminadab, from the tribe of Judah brought his gifts:

**Who was the first of the 12 tribes of Israel that offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

Judah was the first of the 12 tribes of Israel that offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**Numbers 7:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This {was} the offering of Nahshon the son of Amminadab.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Nahshon son of Amminadab gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> On the second day, Nethanel the son of Zuar, the leader of Issachar, made an offering.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> On the second day, Nethanel son of Zuar, the leader of Issachar, brought his gifts:

**On the 2nd day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 2nd day, Issachar of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**Numbers 7:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> He offered his offering: one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Nethanel the son of Zuar.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Nethanel son of Zuar gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> On the third day, the leader of the sons of Zebulun, Eliab the son of Helon:

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> On the third day, Eliab son of Helon, leader of the tribe of Zebulun brought his gifts:

**On the 3rd day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 3rd day, Zebulun of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**Numbers 7:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold, full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Eliab the son of Helon.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Eliab son of Helon gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> On the fourth day, the leader of the sons of Reuben, Elizur the son of Shedeur:

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> On the fourth day, Elizur son of Shedeur, leader of the tribe of Reuben brought his gifts:

**On the 4th day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 4th day, Reuben of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.



**Numbers 7:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold, full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Elizur the son of Shedeur.

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Elizur the son of Shedeur gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> On the fifth day, the leader of the sons of Simeon, Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai:

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> On the fifth day, Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai, leader of the tribe of Simeon brought his gifts:

**On the 5th day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 5th day, Simeon of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**Numbers 7:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold, full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> On the sixth day, the leader of the sons of Gad, Eliasaph the son of Deuel:

**UST**

<sup>42</sup> On the sixth day, Eliasaph son of Deuel, leader of the tribe of Gad brought his gifts:

**On the 6th day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 6th day, Gad of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**Numbers 7:43****ULT**

<sup>43</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>43</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:44****ULT**

<sup>44</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold, full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>44</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:45****ULT**

<sup>45</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>45</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:46****ULT**

<sup>46</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>46</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:47****ULT**

<sup>47</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

**UST**

<sup>47</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Eliasaph son of Deuel gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:48****ULT**

<sup>48</sup> On the seventh day, the leader of the sons of Ephraim, Elishama the son of Ammihud:

**UST**

<sup>48</sup> On the seventh day, Elishama son of Ammihud, leader of the tribe of Ephraim brought his gifts:

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:49****ULT**

<sup>49</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>49</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:50****ULT**

<sup>50</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold, full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>50</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:51****ULT**

<sup>51</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>51</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:52****ULT**

<sup>52</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>52</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:53****ULT**

<sup>53</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Elishama the son of Ammihud.

**UST**

<sup>53</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Elishama son of Ammihud gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:54****ULT**

<sup>54</sup> On the eighth day, the leader of the sons of Manasseh, Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur:

**UST**

<sup>54</sup> On the eighth day, Gamaliel son of Pedahzur, leader of the tribe of Manasseh brought his gifts:

**On the 8th day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 8th day, Manasseh of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**Numbers 7:55****ULT**

<sup>55</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>55</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:56****ULT**

<sup>56</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold, full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>56</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:57****ULT**

<sup>57</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>57</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:58****ULT**

<sup>58</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>58</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:59****ULT**

<sup>59</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

**UST**

<sup>59</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Gamaliel son of Pedahzur gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:60****ULT**

<sup>60</sup> On the ninth day, the leader of the sons of Benjamin, Abidan the son of Gideoni:

**UST**

<sup>60</sup> On the ninth day, Abidan son of Gideoni, leader of the tribe of Benjamin brought his gifts:

**On the 9th day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 9th day, Benjamin of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**On the 11th day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 11th day, Asher of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**On the 12th day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 12th day, Naphtali of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**Numbers 7:61****ULT**

<sup>61</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>61</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 7:62****ULT**

<sup>62</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>62</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:63****ULT**

<sup>63</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>63</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:64****ULT**

<sup>64</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>64</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:65****ULT**

<sup>65</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Abidan the son of Gideoni.

**UST**

<sup>65</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Abidan son of Gideoni gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:66****ULT**

<sup>66</sup> On the tenth day, the leader of the sons of Dan, Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai:

**UST**

<sup>66</sup> On the tenth day, Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai, leader of the tribe of Dan brought his gifts:

**On the 10th day, which of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar?**

On the 10th day, Dan of the 12 tribes of Israel offered sacrifices for the dedication of the altar.

**Numbers 7:67****ULT**

<sup>67</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>67</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:68****ULT**

<sup>68</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold, full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>68</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:69****ULT**

<sup>69</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>69</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:70****ULT**

<sup>70</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>70</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:71****ULT**

<sup>71</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

**UST**

<sup>71</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:72****ULT**

<sup>72</sup> On the day of the eleventh day, the leader of the sons of Asher, Pagiel the son of Okran:

**UST**

<sup>72</sup> On the eleventh day, Pagiel son of Okran, leader of the tribe of Asher brought his gifts:

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:73****ULT**

<sup>73</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>73</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:74****ULT**

<sup>74</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold, full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>74</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:75****ULT**

<sup>75</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>75</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:76****ULT**

<sup>76</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>76</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:77****ULT**

<sup>77</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Pagiel the son of Okran.

**UST**

<sup>77</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Pagiel son of Okran gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:78****ULT**

<sup>78</sup> On the day of the twelfth day, the leader of the sons of Naphtali, Ahira the son of Enan:

**UST**

<sup>78</sup> On the twelfth day, Ahira son of Enan, leader of the tribe of Naphtali brought his gifts:

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:79****ULT**

<sup>79</sup> his offering was one silver dish (its weight was 130), one silver bowl of 70 shekels by the shekel of the holy place—the two of them were full of fine flour mixed with the oil for a grain offering,

**UST**

<sup>79</sup> a silver dish that weighed one and one-half kilograms and a silver bowl that weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Both of these were full of good flour and mixed with olive oil to be flour offerings. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:80****ULT**

<sup>80</sup> one palm-sized bowl of ten gold, full of incense,

**UST**

<sup>80</sup> He also brought a small gold dish that weighed 14 grams and was filled with incense,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:81****ULT**

<sup>81</sup> one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, one male lamb, a son of his year, for a burnt offering,

**UST**

<sup>81</sup> a young bull, a ram, and a one-year-old male lamb, to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:82****ULT**

<sup>82</sup> one buck of the goats for a sin offering,

**UST**

<sup>82</sup> a goat to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:83****ULT**

<sup>83</sup> and for the sacrifice of the peace offerings: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs, sons of a year. This was the offering of Ahira the son of Enan.

**UST**

<sup>83</sup> as well as two cattle, five male sheep, five male goats, and five one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. All these are what Ahira son of Enan gave.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:84****ULT**

<sup>84</sup> This is the dedication of the altar on the day it was anointed from with the leaders of Israel: 12 dishes of silver, 12 bowls of silver, 12 palm-sized bowls of gold.

**UST**

<sup>84</sup> When the altar was dedicated to Yahweh, those 12 leaders brought these gifts: 12 silver plates, 12 silver bowls, and 12 small gold dishes.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:85****ULT**

<sup>85</sup> One silver bowl was 130 and one bowl was 70. All the silver of the vessels was 2, 400 by the shekel of the holy place.

**UST**

<sup>85</sup> Each silver dish weighed one and one-half kilograms and each silver bowl weighed four-fifths of a kilogram. Altogether the silver weighed about 28 kilograms. They were both weighed using the standard scales.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:86****ULT**

<sup>86</sup> The palm-sized bowls of gold were 12, full of incense. The palm-sized bowl was ten by ten by the shekel of the holy place. All the gold of the palm-sized bowls was 120.

**UST**

<sup>86</sup> The 12 small gold dishes were filled with incense and each dish weighed 14 grams using the standard scales. Altogether the silver weighed about one and one-half kilograms.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:87****ULT**

<sup>87</sup> All the cattle for the burnt offering were 12 bulls, 12 rams, 12 male lambs, sons of a year, and their grain offering. And 12 bucks of the goats were for a sin offering.

**UST**

<sup>87</sup> The 12 leaders also brought 12 bulls, 12 rams, and 12 one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed completely by being burned on the altar along with the flour offerings, and 12 goats to be sacrificed to remove people's guilt for their sins,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:88****ULT**

<sup>88</sup> And all the cattle of the sacrifice of the peace offerings were 24 bulls, 60 rams, 60 male goats, 60 male lambs, sons of a year. This is the dedication of the altar after it was anointed.

**UST**

<sup>88</sup> and 24 bulls, 60 male sheep, 60 male goats, and 60 one-year-old male lambs to be sacrificed for maintaining fellowship {with Yahweh}. The leaders gave all these when the altar was dedicated to Yahweh after the priests poured oil on it.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 7:89****ULT**

<sup>89</sup> And when Moses entered into the tent of meeting to speak with him, then he heard the voice speaking to him from above the atonement lid that is on the box of the testimony, from between the two cherubim. And he spoke to him.

**UST**

<sup>89</sup> Whenever Moses entered the sacred tent to talk with Yahweh, he heard Yahweh's voice speaking between the two images of creatures with wings that were above the lid of the sacred chest.

**From what place did Yahweh speak to Moses when he was in the tent of meeting?**

Yahweh spoke to Moses from above the atonement lid on the ark of the covenant decrees, between the two cherubims.



## Numbers 8

### Numbers 8:1

**ULT**

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 8:2

**ULT**

<sup>2</sup> "Speak to Aaron and say to him, 'When you lift up the lamps to the front of the face of the lampstand, the seven lamps shall give light.'"

**UST**

<sup>2</sup> "Tell Aaron to put the seven lamps on the lampstand and place them in such a way that they shine toward the front of the lampstand."

### What was Yahweh's command to Aaron about the seven lamps?

Yahweh commanded that the lamps must give light in front of the lampstand.

### Numbers 8:3

**ULT**

<sup>3</sup> And Aaron did so. To the front of the face of the lampstand he lifted up its lamps, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**UST**

<sup>3</sup> So Moses told him what Yahweh said, and he did that.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And this {is} the work of the lampstand: a hammered gold work; it {was} a hammered work up to its base, up to its blossom. According to the appearance that Yahweh showed Moses, so he made the lampstand.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> The lampstand had been made from gold that had been hammered from one large lump of gold, from its base to the decorations at the top that resembled flowers. The lampstand was made exactly as Yahweh had told Moses that it should be made.

**Who showed Moses the pattern for the lamp?**

Yahweh showed Moses the pattern for the lamp.

**Numbers 8:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Yahweh also said to Moses,

**What did Yahweh ask Moses do to the Levites?**

Yahweh told Moses to take the Levites from among the people of Israel and purify them.

**Numbers 8:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> "Take the Levites from the midst of the sons of Israel and make them clean.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> "You must cause the descendants of Levi to be acceptable to me by setting them apart from the other Israelite people.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And thus you shall do to them to make them clean: Sprinkle on them the water of the sin offering. And they shall pass a razor over all their body, and they shall wash their garments, and they shall make themselves clean.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Do that by sprinkling them with water which will symbolize their being freed from the guilt of their sins. Then they must shave off all the hair of their bodies and wash their clothes.

**What did Moses do to the Levites to purify them?**

Moses sprinkled them with water of atonement, shaved their entire bodies, and washed their clothes.

**Numbers 8:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And they shall take a bull, a son of cattle, and its grain offering of fine flour mixed with the oil. And you shall take a second bull, a son of cattle, for a sin offering.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Then they must bring one bull and some flour mixed with olive oil. Those things will be burned as sacrifices. They must also bring another bull that will be sacrificed to take away the guilt of their sins.

**What was the offering that the Levites brought?**

The Levites brought two young bulls and a grain offering with fine flour mixed with oil.

**Numbers 8:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And you shall bring the Levites near before the face of the tent of meeting. And you shall assemble all the congregation of the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> Then you must summon all the Israelite people to come together in front of the sacred tent, to gather around the descendants of Levi.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And you shall bring the Levites near before the face of Yahweh, and the sons of Israel shall lay their hands on the Levites.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Then the Israelite people must lay their hands on the descendants of Levi.

**What did Yahweh tell Moses to ask the people of Israel to do to the Levites to purify them?**

Yahweh told the people of Israel to lay their hands on the Levites.

**Numbers 8:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Aaron shall wave the Levites as a wave offering before the face of Yahweh from with the sons of Israel. And they shall be for serving the service of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Aaron must then present them to me to be a gift from the Israelite people, as if he had lifted them up to me, in order that they can work for me at the sacred tent.

**Why did they present the Levites as though they were raised high before Yahweh?**

They presented the Levites on behalf of the people so that the Levites might serve Yahweh.

**Numbers 8:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And the Levites shall lay their hands on the head of the bulls and make the one as a sin offering and the one as a burnt offering to Yahweh, to make atonement for the Levites.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> After that, the descendants of Levi must place their hands on the heads of the two bulls. Then the bulls will be killed and burned on the altar. One will be an offering to take away the guilt of their sins, and the other will be completely burned to please me.

**What kinds of offerings were the bulls for the Levites?**

The bulls were a sin offering and a burnt offering to atone for the Levites.

**Where did the Levites place their hands?**

The Levites placed their hands on the heads of the bulls.

**Numbers 8:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And you shall stand the Levites before the face of Aaron and before the face of his sons, and you shall wave them as a wave offering to Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> The descendants of Levi must stand at the altar in front of Aaron and his sons, and you must then dedicate them to me, as if you had lifted them up to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And you shall separate the Levites from the midst of the sons of Israel, and the Levites shall be for me.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> This ritual will show that the descendants of Levi are set apart from the other Israelites and that they belong to me.

**What tribe was separated, purified, and lifted up as an offering to Yahweh so they could serve in the tent of meeting? (vv14-15)**

The Levite tribe was separated, purified, and lifted up as an offering to Yahweh so they could serve in the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 8:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And afterwards the Levites shall enter to serve the tent of meeting. And you shall make them clean and you shall wave them as a wave offering,

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> After the descendants of Levi have been made acceptable to me, and presented to me like a special offering as if they had been lifted up to me, they may start to work at the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> for they are given, given to me from the midst of the sons of Israel. Instead of the opener of every womb, the firstborn of all from the sons of Israel, I have taken them for myself.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> They will belong to me. They will work for me as substitutes for the firstborn males of all the Israelites, who also belong to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> For every firstborn among the sons of Israel, among the human and among the livestock, belongs to me. On the day of my striking every firstborn in the land of Egypt, I set them apart for me.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> All the firstborn males in Israel, both the people and the animals, are mine. When I caused all the firstborn sons of the people of Egypt to die, I set them apart for myself. But I spared the firstborn of all males of the Israelites, of people and animals, because they are mine.

**When did Yahweh set apart all the firstborn people and animals for himself?**

Yahweh set apart all the firstborn of people and animals for himself since the day he took the lives of all the firstborn of the Egyptians in the land of Egypt.

**Numbers 8:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And I have taken the Levites instead of every firstborn among the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> But now I have chosen the descendants of Levi to take the places of the firstborn male sons of the other Israelites.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And I have given the Levites as given ones to Aaron and to his sons, from the midst of the sons of Israel, to serve the service of the sons of Israel in the tent of meeting and to make atonement for the sons of Israel. And there shall be no plague among the sons of Israel at the coming of the sons of Israel to the holy place."

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> I have appointed the descendants of Levi to help Aaron and his sons at the sacred tent, as Aaron and his sons offer the sacrifices to take away the guilt of the Israelite people's sins, and to prevent the Israelites from coming close to the tent with the result that a plague would cause many of them to become sick and die."

**Whom did Yahweh give to the people of Israel to atone for the people so that no plague would harm them when they came near the sanctuary?**

He gave the Levites, instead of the firstborn, to Aaron and his sons to do the work and to atone for the people in the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 8:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And Moses and Aaron and all the assembly of the sons of Israel did to the Levites according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses for the Levites; so the sons of Israel did to them.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Aaron and Moses and the other Israelites helped the descendants of Levi to do everything that Yahweh had commanded.

**Did Moses, Aaron, and the whole community do everything that Yahweh had commanded concerning Levites?**

Yes, they did everything that Yahweh had commanded Moses concerning the Levites.

**Numbers 8:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And the Levites purified themselves of sin, and they washed their garments, and Aaron waved them as a wave offering before the face of Yahweh, and Aaron made atonement for them to make them clean.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> The descendants of Levi sprinkled themselves with water to symbolize that they had been freed from the guilt of their sins, and they washed their clothes. Then Aaron brought them to the altar to present them to Yahweh, just as if he had lifted them up to him, and he offered sacrifices to take away the guilt of their sins and cause them to become acceptable to Yahweh.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And afterward the Levites entered to serve their service in the tent of meeting before the face of Aaron and before the face of his sons. Just as Yahweh had commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so he did to them.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> After that, the descendants of Levi started to work at the sacred tent to assist Aaron and his sons. They did that just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Yahweh also said this to Moses:

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 8:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> "This is what is for the Levites: From a son of 25 years and above he shall enter to serve service in the work of the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> "The descendants of Levi who are between twenty-five years and fifty years old will work at the sacred tent.

**What did Yahweh say to Moses about the age limits of serving in the tent meeting?**

Levites who were twenty-five years old could serve until they were fifty years.

**Numbers 8:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And from a son of 50 years he shall return from the service of the work, and he shall not work more.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> But after they become fifty years old, they must retire.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



## Numbers 8:26

### ULT

<sup>26</sup> And he shall serve his brothers in the tent of meeting to keep duty, but work he shall not work. Thus you shall do for the Levites in their duties."

### UST

<sup>26</sup> They may help their fellow descendants of Levi do their work at the sacred tent, but they must not do the work themselves. That is what you must tell them about the work they will do."

## What could they do when they could not serve in the tabernacle after 50?

Levites after 50 years old could help their brothers.

## Numbers 9

### Numbers 9:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the second year of their going out from the land of Egypt, in the first month, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> One year after the Israelites left Egypt, on the first month of the second year, while they were in the wilderness of Sinai, Yahweh said to Moses,

### Who spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai?

Yahweh spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai.

### When did Yahweh spoke to Moses?

Yahweh spoke to Moses in the first month of the second year after they came out from the land of Egypt.

### Numbers 9:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "And let the sons of Israel do the Passover at its appointed time.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "Tell the Israelite people that they must celebrate the Passover festival again.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 9:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> On day 14 in this month, between the evenings, you shall do it at its appointed time. According to all its statutes and according to all its ordinances you shall do it."

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> They must do it on the fourteenth day of this month, early in the evening, and they must obey all the instructions about it that I gave you previously."

### When were the people of Israel to observe the Passover while they were in the wilderness of Sinai?

Every year they were to observe the Passover on the fourteenth day of the first month.

**Numbers 9:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And Moses spoke to the sons of Israel to do the Passover.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> So Moses told the people what Yahweh had said about celebrating the Passover.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 9:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And they did the Passover in the first, on day 14 of the month, between the evenings, in the wilderness of Sinai. According to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses, so did the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> The people celebrated it there in the wilderness of Sinai, in the evening of the fourteenth day of the month, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 9:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And there were men who were unclean by the body of a man, and they were not able to do the Passover on that day. And they came near before the face of Moses and before the face of Aaron on that day.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> But some of the Israelite people had touched a corpse, and as a result they had become unfit to celebrate the Passover. So they asked Aaron and Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 9:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And those men said to him, "We are unclean by the body of a man. Why are we restrained to not offer an offering of Yahweh at its appointed time in the midst of the sons of Israel?"

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> "It is true that we have touched a corpse. But why should that prevent us from celebrating the Passover festival and offering sacrifices to Yahweh like everyone else?"

**With what question did Moses go to Yahweh?**

Moses went to Yahweh with a question because there were men who were unclean but wanted to keep the Passover.

**Numbers 9:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And Moses said to them, "Stand and I shall hear what Yahweh commands for you."

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Moses replied, "Wait here until I go into the sacred tent and find out what Yahweh says about it."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 9:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> So Moses went into the tent and asked Yahweh what he should tell the people, and this is what Yahweh said:

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 9:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> "Speak to the sons of Israel, saying, 'If a man, a man is unclean by a body or is on a distant road, for you or for your generations, then he may do the Passover to Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> "Tell this to the Israelite people: 'If any of you or your descendants touch a corpse and as a result become unacceptable to me, or if you are away from home on a long trip at the time to celebrate the Passover, you will still be permitted to celebrate it.

**What was the answer to Moses' question to Yahweh?**

Yahweh told Moses that if a man was unclean because of a dead body or because he was on a long journey, he could still keep the Passover.

**Numbers 9:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> In the second month on day 14 between the evenings, they shall do it. With unleavened bread and bitter herbs they shall eat it.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> But you must celebrate it exactly one month later, early in the evening of the fourteenth day of that month. Eat the meat of the lamb for the Passover festival with bread that is baked without yeast, and eat bitter herbs.

**When were those men to keep the Passover rather than on the 14th day of the 1st month?**

Those men who were unclean or on a long journey kept the Passover on the 14th day of the 2nd month.

**What were some rules for keeping the Passover? (vv11-12)**

They ate the Passover with bread without yeast and bitter herbs and left none of it until morning while not breaking a bone of the animal.

**Numbers 9:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> They shall not leave some of it until morning, and a bone they shall not break in it. According to every statute of the Passover they shall do it.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> Do not leave any of it until the next morning. And do not break any of the lamb's bones. Obey all the regulations about celebrating the Passover.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 9:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And the man, he who is clean and is not on a road, but ceases to do the Passover, now that person shall be cut off from his people because he did not offer the offering of Yahweh at its appointed time. That man shall carry his sin.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> But if any of you has not done anything that would make you unfit to celebrate the Passover festival, and you are not away from home on a long trip, and you do not sacrifice to me at the proper time, you will no longer belong to my people. You will be punished.

**What caused a man to be cut off from his people?**

A person who was clean and not on a journey but failed to keep the Passover that Yahweh required would be cut off from his people.

**Numbers 9:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And if a sojourner sojourns with you and does the Passover to Yahweh according to the statute of the Passover and according to its ordinance, so he shall do. One statute shall be for you and for the sojourner and for the native of the land.”

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> Settled foreigners who live among you must also celebrate the Passover festival and obey all my commands concerning it.”

**What was the Passover law for a stranger in the land of Israel?**

He had to keep the Passover, do all the commands, and obey the laws required.

**Numbers 9:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And on the day of raising up the Dwelling, the cloud covered the Dwelling of the tent of the testimony, and in the evening it was above the Dwelling like the appearance of fire until morning.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> On the day that the sacred tent where the Ten Commandments were was set up, a cloud covered it. But from the time that the sun set until the time that the sun rose the next day, the cloud resembled a huge fire.

**What happened to the cloud over the tabernacle at night? (vv15-16)**

The cloud appeared as a fire at night.

**Numbers 9:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> So it was continually; the cloud covered it, and the appearance of fire at night.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> And that is what happened every day that the Israelites were in the wilderness. The cloud would cover it during the day and resemble a huge for during the night.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 9:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And according to the mouth the cloud was lifted from above the tent, then afterward the sons of Israel set out. And in the place there where the cloud dwelled, there the sons of Israel camped.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> When the cloud rose up and started to move to a new location, the Israelites followed it. When the cloud stopped, the Israelites stopped there and set up their tents.

**How did the people know to go or to stop traveling?**

When the cloud was taken up from over the tent, the people would travel; when the cloud stopped, the people stayed in their camp.

**Numbers 9:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> In accordance with the mouth of Yahweh the sons of Israel set out, and in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh they camped. They camped all the days that the cloud dwelled above the Dwelling.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> The Israelites moved when Yahweh told them to move and stopped when Yahweh told them to stop by causing the cloud to move or stop. When the cloud stayed over the sacred tent, the Israelites stayed at that place.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 9:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And when the cloud prolonged above the Dwelling many days, then the sons of Israel kept the keeping of Yahweh and did not set out.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> Sometimes the cloud stayed over the sacred tent for a long time, so when that happened, the Israelites did not move.

**What would the people do when the cloud remained on the tabernacle for many days?**

The people would obey Yahweh's instructions and not travel.

**Numbers 9:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And it was when the cloud was days of number above the Dwelling, they camped in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh, and they set out in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Sometimes the cloud remained over the sacred tent for only a few days. The people stopped and set up their tents as Yahweh commanded them, and they moved to a new location when Yahweh commanded them to do that.

**When was the only time the people could journey? (vv20-21)**

The people could only journey when the cloud lifted at Yahweh's command.

**Numbers 9:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And it was when the cloud was from evening until morning and the cloud was taken up in the morning then they set out; or in the daytime and night, and the cloud was taken up, then they set out.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Sometimes the cloud stayed in one place for only one day. When that happened, when the cloud rose up into the sky the next morning, then the people moved. Whenever the cloud moved, during the day or during the night, the people moved.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 9:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> Whether two days or a month or days, when the cloud prolonged above the Dwelling to dwell above it, the sons of Israel camped and did not set out. And when it was taken up, they set out.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> If the cloud stayed over the sacred tent for two days, or for a month, or for a year, during that time the people stayed where they were. But when the cloud rose up into the sky, they started to move.

**When did the people of Israel stay in their camp and not travel?**

When the cloud stayed on the tabernacle, the people of Israel stayed in their camp and did not travel.



## Numbers 9:23

### ULT

<sup>23</sup> They camped in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh, and they set out in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh. They kept the keeping of Yahweh, in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh by the hand of Moses.

### UST

<sup>23</sup> When Yahweh commanded them to stop and set up their tents, they did that. When he told them to move, they moved. They did whatever Yahweh told Moses they should do.

## How did the people of Israel find out Yahweh's commands?

The people of Israel found out Yahweh's commands through Moses.

## Numbers 10

### Numbers 10:1

**ULT**

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh also told Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 10:2

**ULT**

<sup>2</sup> "Make for you two trumpets of silver. You shall make them hammered work, and they shall be for you for the calling of the congregation and for pulling up the camps,

**UST**

<sup>2</sup> "Tell someone to make two trumpets by hammering each one from one lump of silver. Blow the trumpets to summon the people to come together and also to signal that they must move their tents to a new location.

### Why did Yahweh tell Moses to make two silver trumpets?

Yahweh told Moses to make two silver trumpets to call the community together or to move their camps.

### Numbers 10:3

**ULT**

<sup>3</sup> and they shall blow them and they shall congregate themselves to you, all the congregation, to the opening of the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>3</sup> If both trumpets are blown, it means that everyone must gather together at the entrance of the sacred tent.

### Who was to blow the trumpets?

The priests were to blow the trumpets.

**Numbers 10:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And if they blow one, then the leaders, the heads of the thousands of Israel, shall congregate themselves to you,

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> If only one trumpet is blown, it means that only the twelve leaders of the tribes must gather together.

**What was the signal for only the leaders to gather to Moses?**

When the priests blew only one trumpet, that was the signal for only the leaders to gather to Moses.

**Numbers 10:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> and you shall blow a blast and the camps camping to the east shall set out,

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> If the trumpets are blown loudly, the tribes that are to the east of the sacred tent should start to move.

**What was the signal for people on the east side to begin their journey?**

The signal for people on the east side to begin their journey was a loud trumpet blow.

**Numbers 10:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> and you shall blow a second blast and the camps camping to the south shall set out. They shall blow a blast for their setting out,

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> When the trumpets are blown loudly the second time, the tribes that are to the south should start to move. The loud blasts on the trumpet will signal that they should start to move.

**What was the signal for the camps on the south side to begin their journey?**

The signal for the camps on the south side to begin their journey was a second loud signal.

**Numbers 10:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> and when assembling the assembly, you shall blow but you shall not blast.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> When you want only to gather the people together, blow the trumpets, but do not blow them as loudly.

**What did a soft blow of the trumpet signal?**

The community was to gather together.

**Numbers 10:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And the sons of Aaron, the priests, shall blow the trumpets, and it shall be for you for a statute forever, for your generations.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> The priests who are descended from Aaron are the ones who should blow the trumpets. That is a regulation that will never be changed.

**Who was always to blow the trumpets?**

The sons of Aaron, the priests, were the only ones to blow the trumpets.

**Numbers 10:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And when you enter battle in your land against the opponents who oppose you, then you shall blast the trumpets, and you shall be remembered before the face of Yahweh your God, and you shall be saved from your enemies.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> When you fight against enemies who attack you in your own land, tell the priests to blow the trumpets loudly. I, Yahweh, your God, will hear that, and I will rescue you from your enemies.

**When they went to war and sounded an alarm with the trumpets, what would Yahweh do?**

When they went to war and sounded an alarm with the trumpet, Yahweh would remember them and save them from their enemies.

**Numbers 10:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And on a day of your joy and at your appointed times and at the heads of your months, then you shall blow the trumpets with your burnt offerings and with the sacrifices of your peace offerings, and it will be for you for a memorial before the face of your God. I am Yahweh your God."

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Also tell the priests to blow the trumpets when the people are happy, and at the festivals each year, and at the times when they celebrate the new moon each month. Tell them to blow the trumpets when the people bring offerings that will be completely burned, and when they bring offerings to restore fellowship with me. If they do that, it will help you to think about me. You must do that, because I am Yahweh your God."

**What was a reminder to God, at the times of celebration, that Yahweh was their God?**

They would blow the trumpets in honor of their burnt offerings and fellowship offerings.

**Numbers 10:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And it happened that in the second year, in the second month, on 20 in the month, the cloud was taken up from above the Dwelling of the Testimony.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> In the second year after the Israelites left Egypt, on the twentieth day of the second month, the cloud rose up from above the sacred tent where the Ten Commandments were.

**What happened in the second year, in the second month, on the twentieth day of the month?**

In the second year, in the second month, on the twentieth day of the month, the cloud lifted from the tabernacle.

**Numbers 10:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And the sons of Israel set out from the wilderness of Sinai according to their tribes, and the cloud dwelled in the wilderness of Paran,

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> So the Israelites moved from the wilderness of Sinai, and they continued traveling north until the cloud stopped in the wilderness of Paran.

**Where did the people of Israel go after leaving the wilderness of Sinai?**

The people went from the wilderness of Sinai to the wilderness of Paran.

**Numbers 10:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> and they set out at the first in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh by the hand of Moses.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> That was the first time they moved, obeying the instructions that Yahweh had given to Moses to tell them.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And the banner of the camp of the sons of Judah set out at the first according to their armies: and over his army was Nahshon the son of Amminadab,

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> The group that went first, carrying their flag, was the group from the tribe of Judah. Nahshon son of Amminadab, was their leader.

**What camp moved first?**

The camp of Judah moved out first.

**Numbers 10:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> and over the army of the tribe of the sons of Issachar was Nethanel the son of Zuar,

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> The group from the tribe of Issachar followed them. Nethanel son of Zuar, was their leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> and over the army of the tribe of the sons of Zebulun was Eliab the son of Helon.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> The group from the tribe of Zebulun went next. Eliab son of Helon, was their leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And the Dwelling was taken down, and the sons of Gershon and the sons of Merari, the lifters of the Dwelling, set out.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Then they dismantled the sacred tent, and the descendants of Gershon and Merari carried it, and they went next.

**Who cared for the tabernacle?**

The descendants of Gershon and of Merari.

**Numbers 10:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And the banner of the tribe of Reuben set out according to their armies: and over his company was Elizur the son of Shedeur,

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> The group from the tribe of Reuben went next, carrying their flag. Elizur son of Shedeur was their leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> and over the army of the tribe of the sons of Simeon was Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai,

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> The group from the tribe of Simeon was next. Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai was their leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> and over the army of the tribe of the sons of Gad was Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> The group from the tribe of Gad was next. Eliasaph son of Deuel was their leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And the Kohathites, lifters of the holy place, set out, and they raised up the Dwelling until their coming.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> The group descended from Kohath was next. They carried the sacred items from the sacred tent. The sacred tent was set up at the new location before they arrived there.

**Who carried the sanctuary's holy equipment?**

The Kohathites carried the holy equipment.

**Numbers 10:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And the banner of the camp of the sons of Ephraim set out according to their armies, and over his army was Elishama the son of Ammihud,

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> The group from the tribe of Ephraim was next, carrying their flag. Elishama son of Ammihud, was their leader.

**Under what banner were the next armies to set out?**

The armies under the banner of Ephraim were the next to set out.

**Numbers 10:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> and over the army of the tribe of the sons of Manasseh was Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur,

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> The group from the tribe of Manasseh went next. Gamaliel son of Pedahzur, was their leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> and over the army of the tribe of the sons of Benjamin was Abidan the son of Gideoni.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> The group from the tribe of Benjamin was next. Abidan son of Gideoni, was their leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 10:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And the banner of the camp of the sons of Dan, gatherer for all the camps according to their armies, set out, and over his army was Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> The ones who went last were the groups from the tribe of Dan, carrying their flag. Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai, was their leader.

**Under what banner was the last army that set out?**

The armies that camped under the banner of Dan's descendants were the last that set out.

**Numbers 10:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And over the army of the tribe of the sons of Asher was Pagiel the son of Okran,

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> The group from the tribe of Asher went next. Pagiel son of Ocran, was their leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> and over the army of the tribe of the sons of Naphtali was Ahira the son of Enan.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> The group from the tribe of Naphtali went last. Ahira son of Enan, was their leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> These were the tribes of the sons of Israel according to their armies. And they set out.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> That was the order in which the groups of Israelite tribes traveled.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And Moses said to Hobab, the son of Reuel the Midianite, the father-in-law of Moses, "We are about to set out to the place that Yahweh said, 'I shall give it to you.' Go with us, and we will do good to you. For Yahweh has spoken good for Israel."

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> One day Moses said to his brother-in-law Hobab son of Reuel from the Midian people group, "We are on the way to the place that Yahweh promised to give to us. Come with us, and we will take good care of you, because Yahweh has promised to do good things for us Israelite people."

**Who was Reuel?**

Reuel was the father of Moses' wife.

**Who did Moses invite to come with the people of Israel?**

Moses invited Hobab his wife's father's son.

**Numbers 10:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And he said to him, "I will not go, but I will go to my land and to my family."

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> But Hobab replied, "No, I will not go with you. I want to return to my own land and to my own family."

**Where did Hobab want to go instead?**

Hobab wanted to go to his own land and to his own people.

**Numbers 10:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And he said, "Please do not leave us! Because you know our camping in the wilderness, and you could be for eyes for us.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> But Moses said, "Please do not leave us. You know the places where we can set up our tents in this desert, and you can guide us.

**Why did Moses want Hobab to go with them?**

Moses wanted Hobab to go with them because he knew how to camp in the wilderness.

**Numbers 10:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And it will happen that if you go with us, then it will happen that that good which Yahweh shall do good with us, even we will do good to you."

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> Come with us. We will share with you all the good things that Yahweh gives to us."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> And they set out from the mountain of Yahweh a road of three days, and the box of the covenant of Yahweh was setting out before the face of them a road of three days, to seek out for them a resting place,

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> So Hobab agreed to go with them. The Israelites left Mount Sinai, which they called the Mountain of Yahweh, and they walked for three days. The men carrying the sacred chest went in front of the other people for those three days, and they kept looking for a place to set up their tents.

**What was over them as they journeyed in the daylight with the ark of the covenant?  
(vv33-34)**

Yahweh's cloud was over as they journeyed in the daylight with the ark of the covenant.

**Numbers 10:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> and the cloud of Yahweh was over them by day when they set out from the camp.

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> The cloud sent by Yahweh was over them every day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 10:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> And it happened, when the box set out, that Moses said, "Rise up, Yahweh, and your enemies will be scattered, and those who hate you will flee from your face."

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> Each morning when the men who were carrying the sacred chest started to walk, Moses said, "Yahweh, arise! Scatter your enemies! Cause those who hate you to run away from you!"

**What did Moses ask Yahweh to do as they set out on their journey?**

He asked Yahweh to scatter his enemies and make those who hated him run from him.

**Numbers 10:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And when it rested, he said, "Return, Yahweh, to the multitudes of the thousands of Israel."

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> And each time the men stopped to set down the sacred chest, Moses said, "Yahweh, stay close to the multiplied thousands of us Israelites!"

**What did Moses say to Yahweh when they stopped?**

He asked Yahweh to return to Israel's many tens of thousands.

## Numbers 11

### Numbers 11:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And when the people were complaining it was evil in the ears of Yahweh, and Yahweh heard and his nose burned, and the fire of Yahweh burned among them, and it ate at the end of the camp.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> One day the people complained to Yahweh about their troubles. When Yahweh heard what they were saying, he became angry. So he sent a fire which burned among the people at the edge of their camp.

### To what words of the people was Yahweh listening?

The people complained about their troubles as Yahweh listened.

### Numbers 11:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And the people cried out to Moses, and Moses prayed to Yahweh and the fire sank;

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> Then the people cried out to Moses, and he prayed to Yahweh. Then the fire stopped burning.

### What did Moses do when the people called out to him about the fire?

When they called out to Moses, he prayed to Yahweh, and the fire stopped.

### Numbers 11:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> and the name of that place was called Taberah, for the fire of Yahweh burned among them.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> So they called that place Taberah, which means 'Burning,' because the fire from Yahweh had burned among them.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And the gathered rabble that was in its inner part desired a desire, and they turned back, and they wept, also the sons of Israel. And they said, "Who will let us eat meat?"

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Then some troublemakers from other people groups who were traveling with the Israelites began to want better food. And when they started complaining the Israelite people also started to complain. They said, "We wish we had some meat to eat!"

**What were the people of Israel asking for when they began to weep?**

The people of Israel wept and said, "Who will give us meat to eat?"

**Numbers 11:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> We remember the fish that we ate in Egypt for nothing, the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> We remember the fish that we ate while we were in Egypt, fish that was given to us without cost. And we had all the cucumbers, melons, leeks, onions, and garlic we could eat.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And now our life is dried up, there is not anything except for the manna in our eyes."

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> But now we have lost our appetite, because all we have to eat is this manna!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And the manna, it was like the seed of coriander, and its eye was like the eye of bdellium.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> The manna resembled small white seeds.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> The people went around and picked up and ground with the handmill or crushed with the mortar and boiled in the pot and made it cakes, and its taste was like the taste of the delicacy of the oil,

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Each morning the people would go out and gather some from the surface of the ground. Then they made flour by grinding it or pounding it with stones. Then they added water and boiled it in a pot, or they made flat cakes with it and baked them. The cakes tasted like bread that was baked with olive oil.

**Where did the people find manna?**

The people walked through the camp ground and gathered manna.

**Numbers 11:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> and when the dew came down on the camp at night, the manna came down on it.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> Each night the manna came down on the ground where their tents were, like dew from the sky.

**When would the manna fall on the camp?**

When the dew fell on the camp in the night, the manna also fell.

**Numbers 11:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And Moses heard the people weeping according to its clans, a man to the opening of his tent; and the nose of Yahweh burned exceedingly, and it was evil in the eyes of Moses.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Moses heard all the Israelite people complaining as they were standing in the entrances of their tents. Yahweh became very angry, and Moses was also very perturbed.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Moses said to Yahweh, "Why do you do evil to your servant? And why have I not found favor in your eyes, by putting the burden of all this people on me?"

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> He went into the sacred tent and asked Yahweh, "Why have you brought this trouble on me, your servant? Act mercifully to me! What wrong have I done, with the result that you have appointed me to take care of all of these people?"

**How did Moses say Yahweh had treated him?**

Moses said Yahweh had treated his servant so badly.

**Numbers 11:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> Did I conceive all of this people? Did I give birth to him so that you could say to me, 'Carry him in your bosom just as the one who nourishes carries the one who sucks over the ground that you have sworn to his fathers?'

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> I am not their father. Why have you told me to take care of them like a woman carries around her baby and nurses it? How can I take them to the land that you promised to give to our ancestors?

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> From where is meat for me to give to all of this people? For they weep beside me, saying, 'Give to us meat and let us eat.'

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> Where can I get meat to feed to all these people? They keep complaining to me, saying, 'Give us some meat to eat!'

**For what were the people asking when they wept in front of Moses?**

They wept in front of Moses and asked for meat to eat.



**Numbers 11:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> I am not able by myself to carry all of this people, for they are heavier than me.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> I cannot carry all these people's burdens by myself! They are like a heavy load to me, and I cannot carry this very heavy load anymore.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And if you are going to do thus to me, please slay me quickly, if I have found favor in your eyes, and do not let me look on my evil."

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> If you intend to act like this toward me, kill me now. If you are really concerned about me, be kind to me and kill me to end my misery of trying to take care of them!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "Gather for me 70 men from the elders of Israel whom you know, so that they will be elders of the people and its officers, and take them to the tent of meeting, and they shall station themselves there with you.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Summon seventy men whom you know are leaders among the Israelite people. Tell them to stand with you in front of the sacred tent.

**Who did Yahweh tell Moses to bring to him?**

Yahweh told Moses to bring to him seventy of Israel's elders.

**Numbers 11:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And I will come down and speak with you there, and I will withdraw some of the spirit that is on you and put it on them, and they will carry with you the burden of the people, and you will not carry by yourself.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> I will come down and talk with you there. Then I will take some of the power of my Spirit that you have, and I will put that power on them also. They will help you to take care of some of the things that the people are concerned about, in order that you will not need to do it alone.

**What did Yahweh say the leaders would do after he put some of the Spirit on them?**

Yahweh said that the leaders would bear the burden of the people with Moses.

**Numbers 11:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And to the people you shall say, 'Make yourselves holy for tomorrow, and you shall eat meat. For you have wept in the ears of Yahweh, saying, "Who will let us eat meat? For it was good for us in Egypt." And Yahweh will give to you meat, and you will eat.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> Furthermore, say to the people, 'Make yourselves acceptable to me, and tomorrow you will have meat to eat. You were complaining, and Yahweh heard you when you were saying, "We want some meat to eat. We had better food in Egypt!" Now Yahweh will give you some meat, and you will eat it.

**Who would supply the meat for the people to eat?**

Yahweh would give them meat, and they would eat it.

**Numbers 11:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> You will eat not one day and not two days and not five days and not ten days and not twenty days,

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> You will eat meat not only for one or two days, or only for five or ten or twenty days.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> until a month of days, until when it goes out from your nose. And it shall be for disgust for you, because that you rejected Yahweh who is in the midst of you, and you wept before his face, saying, "Why this—we went out from Egypt?"

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> You will eat meat every day for one month, and then you will loathe it, and it will cause you to want to vomit. This will happen because you have rejected Yahweh who is here among you, and you have wailed in his presence, saying "We would have had better food to eat if we had not left Egypt."

**For how long did Yahweh say the people would eat meat?**

The people would eat meat for a whole month.

**Numbers 11:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And Moses said, "The people are 600, 000 on foot who I am in the midst of, and you have said, 'I shall give to them meat and they shall eat a month of days.'

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> But Moses replied to Yahweh, "There are six hundred thousand men plus women and children here with me, so why do you say 'I will give them plenty of meat every day for a month!?'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> Shall flock and herd be slaughtered for them and one find for them? If all the fish of the sea were gathered for them, then will one find for them?"

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> Even if we killed all the sheep and cattle, that would not be enough to provide meat for all of them! Even if we caught all the fish in the sea and gave it to them, that would not be enough!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "Is the hand of Yahweh short? Now you will see whether my word will happen to you or not."

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> But Yahweh said to Moses, "Do you think that I have no power? You will now see if I can do what I say I will do."

**What did Yahweh say Moses would see about Yahweh's word?**

Yahweh said Moses would see whether or not Yahweh's word was true.

**Numbers 11:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> And Moses went out and he spoke to the people the words of Yahweh. And he gathered 70 men from the elders of the people, and he had them stand round about the tent.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> So Moses went out from the sacred tent and told the people what Yahweh had said. Then he gathered together the seventy leaders and told them to stand around the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And Yahweh came down in the cloud and he spoke to him, and he withdrew some of the spirit that was on him, and he put it on 70 men, the elders. And it happened when the spirit rested on them that they prophesied but did not again.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> Then Yahweh came down in the cloud that was above the tent and spoke to Moses. He took some of the power of the Spirit that he had given to Moses and gave it to the seventy leaders. By means of the power of the Spirit within them, they prophesied, but they did that only once.

**What did the seventy elders do when the Spirit rested on them?**

When the Spirit rested on the seventy elders, they prophesied.

**Numbers 11:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And two of the men were left in the camp: The name of the one was Eldad, and the name of the second was Medad. And the spirit rested on them, and they were among the written down ones, but they had not gone out to the tent; and they prophesied in the camp.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> Two of the leaders whom Moses appointed, Eldad and Medad, were not there when the rest of them gathered together. They had not left their tents to go and stand around the sacred tent. But Yahweh's Spirit came on them also, and they started to prophesy.

**What happened to the two men who remained in the camp?**

The Spirit also rested on the men who had remained in the camp.

**Numbers 11:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And the young man ran and reported to Moses, and he said, "Eldad and Medad are prophesying in the camp."

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> So a young man ran and told Moses, "Eldad and Medad are prophesying where all their tents are!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And Joshua the son of Nun, the server of Moses from his youth, responded and said, "My master Moses, restrain them."

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> Joshua, who had helped Moses since he was a young man, said, "Sir, tell them to stop doing that!"

**What did Joshua ask Moses to do about the two men who were prophesying in the camp?**

Joshua asked Moses to stop them from prophesying.

**Numbers 11:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And Moses said to him, "Are you being jealous for me? And if only he would make all the people of Yahweh prophets, that Yahweh would put his Spirit on them!"

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> But Moses replied, "Are you worried that they might injure my reputation? I wish that all Yahweh's people could prophesy. I wish that Yahweh would give the power of his Spirit to all of them!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And Moses withdrew to the camp, he and the elders of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> Then Moses and all the leaders went back to their tents.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 11:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And a wind set out from with Yahweh, and it brought over quail from the sea, and it left on the camp like a road of a day here and like a road of a day here, round about the camp, and like two cubits upon the face of the land.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> Then Yahweh sent a strong wind from the sea. It blew quail into the area all around the camp, and caused the quail to fall onto the ground. They were piled up on the ground a meter high!

**How far from the camp did the quail fall?**

The quail fell near the camp, about a day's journey on one side and a day's journey on the other side.

**Numbers 11:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And the people rose all that day and all the night and all the day of the next day, and they gathered the quail. The one who did little gathered ten homers. And they spread out for them, spreading out round about the camp.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> So the people went out and gathered up the quail all that day, and all that night, and all of the following day. It seemed as though each person gathered two cubic meters! They spread the quail out on the ground all around the camp, so that the quail would lose their moisture.

**How long were the people busy gathering the quail?**

The people were busy gathering quails all that day, all the night, and all the next day.

**Numbers 11:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> The meat was still between their teeth—before it was chewed—and the nose of Yahweh burned against the people, and Yahweh struck the people an exceedingly great blow,

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> Then they cooked them and started to eat them. But while they were still eating the meat, Yahweh showed that he was very angry with them. He sent a severe plague on them, and many people died.

**How did Yahweh act in anger, while the people were still chewing the meat?**

While the people were chewing, Yahweh became angry at them and attacked them with a very great disease.

**Numbers 11:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> and he called the name of that place Kibroth Hattaavah, because there they buried the people who had desired.

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> The people who died and were buried were the ones who had said they wanted to eat meat like they had formerly eaten in Egypt. So they called that place Kibroth Hattaavah, which means 'graves of those who craved.'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 11:35

### ULT

<sup>35</sup> From Kibroth Hattaavah the people set out to Hazeroth. Then they were in Hazeroth.

### UST

<sup>35</sup> From there, the Israelites continued walking east until they arrived at Hazeroth, where they stopped and stayed for a long time.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



## Numbers 12

### Numbers 12:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses on account of the Cushite wife that he had taken, because he had taken a Cushite wife.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Moses' older sister Miriam and his older brother Aaron {were jealous of Moses and} criticized Moses because he had married a woman who was a descendant of the Cush people group.

### Why did Miriam and Aaron speak against Moses?

Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses because of the Cushite woman whom he had married.

### Numbers 12:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And they said, "Has Yahweh really only spoken with Moses? Has he not spoken also with us?" And Yahweh heard.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> They said, "Is Moses the only one to whom Yahweh has spoken messages to tell to us? Does Yahweh not speak messages through us two also?" Yahweh heard what Miriam and Aaron said about Moses.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 12:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> (And the man Moses was exceedingly humble, more than every human who was on the face of the ground.)

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> The truth was that Moses was a very humble person. He was more humble than anyone else on the earth.

### What is said to emphasize that Moses was humble?

The man Moses was very humble, more humble than anyone else on earth.

**Numbers 12:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And Yahweh said immediately to Moses and to Aaron and to Miriam, "The three of you go out to the tent of meeting," and the three of them went out.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> So immediately Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron and Miriam. He said, "All three of you must go and stand at the sacred tent." So they did that.

**To where did Yahweh call Moses, Aaron, and Miriam?**

Yahweh called Moses, Aaron, and Miriam out to the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 12:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Yahweh came down in a column of cloud, and he stood at the opening of the tent, and he called Aaron and Miriam and the two of them went out.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Then Yahweh descended to the entrance of the tent in a cloud that resembled a huge white pillar. He told Aaron and Miriam to step forward, so they did.

**In what and where did Yahweh appear to talk with them?**

Yahweh came down in a pillar of cloud and stood at the entrance to the tent.

**Numbers 12:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And he said, "Hear now my words! If one is your prophet, I, Yahweh will make myself known to him in the vision. I will speak with him in the dream.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Then he said to them, "Listen to me! When a prophet is among you, I usually reveal myself to him by allowing him to see visions, and I speak to him in dreams.

**How did Yahweh reveal himself to his prophets among the people?**

When a prophet of Yahweh was with the people, Yahweh revealed himself to the prophet in visions and dreams.

**Numbers 12:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> Not so my servant Moses; he is trustworthy in all my house.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> But that is not the way I speak to my servant Moses. I trust that he will lead my people well.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 12:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> I speak with him mouth to mouth, and with appearance, and not with riddles; and he looks at the form of Yahweh. And why are you not afraid to speak against my servant, against Moses?"

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> So I talk to him face to face. I speak to him clearly, not using parables. He has even seen what I look like. So you should be afraid to criticize my servant Moses!"

**How did Yahweh speak differently to Moses than to other prophets?**

Yahweh spoke to Moses directly, not with visions or riddles.

**Numbers 12:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And the nose of Yahweh burned against them and he went,

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> Yahweh was very angry with Miriam and Aaron, and he left.

**How did God react to Aaron and Miriam?**

His anger burned against them.

**Numbers 12:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> and the cloud departed from over the tent. And behold, Miriam was with a skin disease, like the snow, and Aaron turned to Miriam, and behold, she was with a skin disease,

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> When the cloud rose up from the sacred tent, Aaron looked at Miriam, and he saw that her skin was as white as snow, because she now had leprosy.

**What did Aaron notice about Miriam when Yahweh left and the cloud rose from over the tent?**

When the cloud rose from over the tent, Miriam was suddenly leprous—she was as white as snow.

**Numbers 12:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> and Aaron said to Moses, "Please, my master, please do not put upon us sin which we did foolishly and which we sinned.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Aaron said to Moses, "My master, please do not punish us for this sin that we have foolishly committed.

**What did Aaron say about what they had said to Moses?**

Aaron said that they had spoken foolishly and sinned.

**Numbers 12:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> Please do not let her be like the dead one who, when he comes out from the womb of his mother, then half of his flesh is eaten."

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> Do not allow Miriam to be like a baby that is already dead when it is born, whose flesh is already half decayed!"

**How did Aaron describe what Miriam's leprous body was like?**

He described her like a dead newborn whose flesh was half consumed.

**Numbers 12:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And Moses cried out to Yahweh, saying, "God, please, please heal her!"

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> So Moses cried out to Yahweh, saying, "God, I plead with you to heal her!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 12:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "If her father surely spit in her face, would she not be humiliated seven days? She shall be shut up seven days from outside of the camp, and afterward she may be brought in."

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> But Yahweh replied, "If her father had rebuked her for doing something wrong by spitting in her face, she would have been ashamed for seven days. She should be ashamed because of what she has done. So send her outside the camp for seven days. Then she will not have leprosy anymore, and she may return to the camp."

**What did Yahweh say was normal punishment if a father spat in a daughter's face.**

Yahweh says that if her father had spit in her face, she would be disgraced for seven days.

**Numbers 12:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And Miriam was shut up from outside of the camp seven days, and the people did not set out until the bringing in of Miriam.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> So they sent her outside the camp for seven days. The people did not move to another location until she returned.

**Where did Miriam have to stay for 7 days and what did the people not do until Miriam return to camp?**

Miriam was shut outside the camp for 7 days and the people did not journey until Miriam had returned to the camp.

## Numbers 12:16

### ULT

<sup>16</sup> And after, the people set out from Hazeroth, and they camped in the wilderness of Paran.

### UST

<sup>16</sup> But after she returned, they left Hazeroth and moved north in the Paran Desert and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 13

### Numbers 13:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 13:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "Send for yourself men, and they shall explore the land of Canaan, which I am giving to the sons of Israel. You shall send one man by one man according to the tribe of his fathers, every leader among them."

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "Send some men to Canaan to explore it. That is the land that I will give to you Israelites. Send men who are leaders in their tribes."

### Where did Yahweh tell Moses to send some men?

Yahweh told Moses to send some men to examine the land of Canaan, which he had given to the people of Israel.

### What was the rank of the men who were sent from among the people of Israel?

All of the men were leaders from every tribe among the people of Israel.

### Numbers 13:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And Moses sent them from the wilderness of Paran in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh. All of them were men, they were the heads of the sons of Israel,

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> So Moses did what Yahweh commanded him. He sent out twelve Israelite men who were all leaders of their tribes. He sent them from their camp at Paran in the desert.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> and these are their names: of the tribe of Reuben was Shammua the son of Zaccur;

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> These are the names of the men and the tribes they belonged to: Shammua son of Zaccur, from the tribe of Reuben;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> of the tribe of Simeon was Shaphat the son of Hori;

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Shaphat son of Hori, from the tribe of Simeon;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> of the tribe of Judah was Caleb the son of Jephunneh;

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Caleb son of Jephunneh, from the tribe of Judah;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> of the tribe of Issachar was Igal the son of Joseph;

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Igal son of Joseph, from the tribe of Issachar;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 13:8****ULT**<sup>8</sup> of the tribe of Ephraim was Hoshea the son of Nun;**UST**<sup>8</sup> Hoshea the son of Nun, from the tribe of Ephraim;*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Numbers 13:9****ULT**<sup>9</sup> of the tribe of Benjamin was Palti the son of Raphu;**UST**<sup>9</sup> Palti son of Raphu, from the tribe of Benjamin;*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Numbers 13:10****ULT**<sup>10</sup> of the tribe of Zebulun was Gaddiel the son of Sodi;**UST**<sup>10</sup> Gaddiel son of Sodi, from the tribe of Zebulun;*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Numbers 13:11****ULT**<sup>11</sup> of the tribe of Joseph, of the tribe of Manasseh, was Gaddi the son of Susi;**UST**<sup>11</sup> Gaddi son of Susi, from the tribe of Joseph's descendent Manasseh;*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Numbers 13:12****ULT**<sup>12</sup> of the tribe of Dan was Ammiel the son of Gemalli;**UST**<sup>12</sup> Ammiel the son of Gemalli, from the tribe of Dan;*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> of the tribe of Asher was Sethur the son of Michael;

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> Sethur son of Michael, from the tribe of Asher;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> of the tribe of Naphtali was Nahbi the son of Vophsi;

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> Nahbi son of Vophsi, from the tribe of Naphtali;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> of the tribe of Gad was Geuel the son of Maki.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> and Geuel son of Maki, from the tribe of Gad.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> These are the names of the men whom Moses sent to explore the land; and Moses called Hoshea the son of Nun, Joshua.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> Those are the names of the men whom Moses sent out to explore Canaan. Before they left, Moses gave Hoshea a new name, Joshua, which means 'Yahweh is the one who saves.'

**What name did Moses use for Hoshea son of Nun who was chosen?**

Moses called Hoshea son of Nun by the name of Joshua.

**Numbers 13:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And Moses sent them to explore the land of Canaan, and he said to them, "Go up here through the Negev, and you shall go up the hill country.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Before Moses sent them to explore Canaan, he said to them, "Go through the southern Judean wilderness, and then go north into the hill country.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And you shall see the land, how it is; and the people who dwell on it, whether he is strong or weak, whether he is few or many;

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> See what the land is like. See if the people who live there are strong or weak. See if there are many people or only a few people.

**What did Moses tell the men to observe about the people who lived in the land?**

Moses told the men to observe the people who lived there, whether they were strong or weak, few or many.

**Numbers 13:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> and how is the land in which he is dwelling, whether it is good or evil; and how are the cities in which he is dwelling, whether in camps or in fortifications;

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> Find out what kind of land they live in. Is it good or bad? Find out about the towns in which they live. Do they have walls around them or not?

**What did Moses tell the men to notice about the cities in the land?**

Moses told them to see if the cities were like camps or fortified cities.

**Numbers 13:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> and how is the land, whether it is fat or lean, whether there are trees in it or not, and you shall strengthen yourselves, and you shall take from the fruit of the land." (And the days were the days of the firstfruits of the grapes.)

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Find out about the soil. Is it fertile or not? Find out if there are trees there. Try to bring back some of the fruit that grows in that land." He said that because it was the beginning of the time to harvest grapes.

**What did Moses tell the leaders to find out about the land and what were they to bring back?**

Moses told the leaders to see whether the land was good for growing crops, whether there were trees, and to bring back samples of produce.

**Numbers 13:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And they went up, and they explored the land from the wilderness of Zin to Rehob, to enter Hamath.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> So those men went to Canaan. They went through the entire land, from the wilderness of Zin in the south all the way to the city of Rehob near Lebo Hamath in the north.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And they went up through the Negev and they came to Hebron. And Ahiman, Sheshai, and Talmi, those born of the Anak, were there. (And Hebron had been built seven years before Zoan of Egypt.)

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> In the southern Judean wilderness, they went to Hebron, where Ahiman, Sheshai, and Talmi, huge men descended from Anak, lived. Hebron was a city that was built seven years before the city of Zoan was built in Egypt.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And they came to the wadi of Eschol, and from there they cut a branch and one cluster of grapes, and they carried it by the pole with two men, and some of the pomegranates and some of the figs.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> In one valley, they cut from a grapevine one cluster of grapes. Because it was very large, they needed two men to carry it on a pole. They also picked some pomegranates and some figs to carry back to their camp.

**What did the men cut down in the Valley of Eschol?**

When the men reached the Valley of Eshcol, they cut down a branch with a cluster of grapes.

**How many men did it take to bring back the cluster of grapes, and what else did the people bring back?**

It took two men to carry the grapes on a staff; their group also brought pomegranates and figs.

**Numbers 13:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> He called that place the wadi of Eshkol on account of the cluster that the sons of Israel cut from there.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> They called that place Eshcol which means 'cluster' because they had cut that huge cluster of grapes there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And they returned from exploring the land at the end of 40 days,

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> After they explored the land for forty days, they returned to their camp.

**How long did the men spend examining the land?**

The men returned from examining the land after forty days.

**Numbers 13:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> and they went and they came to Moses and to Aaron and to all the congregation of the sons of Israel, to the wilderness of Paran at Kadesh. And they brought back them and all the congregation word, and they showed them the fruit of the land,

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> They came to Aaron and Moses and the rest of the Israelite people in the wilderness at Paran. They reported to everyone what they had seen. They also showed them the fruit that they had brought back.

**To whom did they bring back word besides Moses and Aaron?**

They also brought back word to all the community of the people of Israel.

**Numbers 13:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> and they recounted to him, and they said, "We entered into the land where you sent us, and it is certainly flowing with milk and honey, and this is its fruit.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> But this is what they reported to Moses: "We arrived in the land that you sent us to explore. It is truly a beautiful land. It is a very fertile land. Here is some of the fruit.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> However, the people who dwell in the land are fierce, and the cities are fortified very large, and also we saw those born of the Anak there.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> But the people who live there are very strong. Their cities are large and are surrounded by walls. We even saw some of the huge descendants of Anak there.

**What did the men report about the people in the land?**

The men reported that the people who made their homes in the land were strong.

**What word did the men return about the cities in the land?**

The men returned word that the cities were fortified and very large.

**Numbers 13:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> Amalek is dwelling in the land of the Negev, and the Hittite and the Jebusite and the Amorite is dwelling in the hill country, and the Canaanite is dwelling beside the sea and beside the hand of the Jordan."

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> The descendants of Amalek live in the southern part of the land, and the descendants of Heth, Jebus, and Amor live in the hill country to the north. The descendants of Canaan live along the coast of the Mediterranean Sea and along the Jordan River."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And Caleb hushed the people near Moses and he said, "We will certainly go up and take possession of it, for we are certainly able to prevail over it."

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> Caleb told the people who were standing near Moses to be quiet. Then he said, "We should go there and take the land, because we are certainly able to conquer it!"

**When did Caleb encourage the people to attack the land?**

Caleb encouraged the people to attack it at once.

**Numbers 13:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And the men who went up with him said, "We are not able to go up against the people, because he is stronger than us,"

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> But the men who had gone with him said, "No, we cannot attack and defeat those people. They are much stronger than we are!"

**Why did the other men who had gone with Caleb say they were not able to attack the people?**

The other men who had gone with Caleb said they were not able to attack the people because they were stronger than they were.

**Numbers 13:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> and they caused an evil report of the land, it that they had explored, to go out to the sons of Israel, saying, "The land in which we passed through to explore it, it is a land that eats those who dwell in it. And all the people whom we saw in the midst of it were men of size,

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> So those men gave to the Israelite people a bad report about the land that they had explored. They said, "The land that we explored destroys the life those who try to attack it. And all the people living there are very tall.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 13:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> and there we saw the Nephilim, the sons of Anak from the Nephilim, and we were like grasshoppers in our eyes, and so we were in their eyes."

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> We also saw giants there. They are the descendants of Anak (who come from the Nephilim, those giant people). When we saw these giants we felt as small as grasshoppers and they thought that we looked like grasshoppers too."

**How did the men describe how small they felt compared to the giants of the land?**

The men said that in their own sight they were like grasshoppers in comparison with the giants of the land.



## Numbers 14

### Numbers 14:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And all the congregation lifted up and gave their voice, and the people wept in that night.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> That night, all the Israelite people cried loudly.

### How did the community react to the news about the giants in the land?

That night all the community wept loudly.

### Numbers 14:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And all the sons of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron. And all the congregation said to them, "If only we had died in the land of Egypt, or if only we had died in this wilderness!

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> The next day they all complained against Aaron and Moses. All the men said, "We wish that we had died in Egypt, or in this wilderness!

### What did the whole community of Israel wish had happened when they criticized Moses and Aaron?

They said to Moses and Aaron that they wished they had died in the land of Egypt or in the wilderness.

### Numbers 14:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And why is Yahweh bringing us to this land to fall by the sword? Our wives and our children will be for plunder. Is it not good for us to return to Egypt?"

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> Why is Yahweh bringing us to this land, where we men will be killed with swords? And they will take away our wives and children to be their slaves. Instead of going to Canaan, it would be better for us to return to Egypt!"

### What did they think would have been better instead of going into the land to which Yahweh had brought them?

They thought it would have been better to return to Egypt with their wives and little ones.

**Numbers 14:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And they said, a man to his brother, "Let us set a head, and let us return to Egypt."

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Then some of them said to each other, "We should choose a leader who will take us back to Egypt!"

**What did the people talk with each other about doing?**

They talked about choosing another leader and returning to Egypt.

**Numbers 14:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Moses and Aaron fell on their faces before the face of all the assembly of the congregation of the sons of Israel,

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Then Aaron and Moses bowed down to pray in front of all the Israelite people who had gathered there.

**What did Moses and Aaron do in front of the assembly?**

Moses and Aaron lay face down in front of the assembly.

**Numbers 14:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> and Joshua the son of Nun and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, from the ones who explored the land, tore their garments,

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Joshua and Caleb, two of the men who had explored the land, tore their clothes because they were very dismayed.

**How did Joshua and Caleb react? (vv6-7)**

Joshua and Caleb tore their clothes and spoke to all the people.

**Numbers 14:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> and they spoke to all the congregation of the sons of Israel, saying, "The land in which we passed through to explore it is a very exceedingly good land.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> They said to the Israelite people, "The land that we explored is very good.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> If Yahweh delights in us, then he will bring us into this land, and he will give it to us, a land that is flowing with milk and honey.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> If Yahweh is pleased with us, he will lead us into that very fertile land, and he will give it to us.

**What did Joshua and Caleb tell the community would happen if Yahweh was pleased with them?**

They said that if Yahweh was pleased with them he would take them into that land and give it to them.

**How did Joshua and Caleb describe the land?**

Joshua and Caleb described the land as a land that flowed with milk and honey.

**Numbers 14:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> Only you shall not rebel against Yahweh, and you shall not fear the people of the land, for they are our food. He has turned their shadow from over them, and Yahweh is with us. You shall not fear them!"

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> So do not rebel against Yahweh! And do not be afraid of the people in that land! We will gobble them up! They do not have anyone who will protect them, but Yahweh will be with us and help us. So do not be afraid of them!"

**Why did Joshua and Caleb say protection would be removed from the people of the land?**

They said that the protection of the people of the land would be removed from those people because Yahweh was with the people of Israel.

**Numbers 14:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And all the congregation said to stone them with stones. But the glory of Yahweh appeared in the tent of meeting to all the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Then all the Israelite people talked about killing Caleb and Joshua by throwing stones at them. But suddenly Yahweh's glory appeared to them at the sacred tent.

**What did all the community want to do with Joshua and Caleb, and where did Yahweh's glory appear?**

All the community wanted to stone Joshua and Caleb to death. Yahweh's glory appeared at the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 14:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "Until when will this people spurn me? And until when will they not trust in me, despite all the signs that I have done in the midst of them?"

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses, "How long will these people reject me? I am tired of them not believing in what I can do, in spite of all the miracles I have performed among them."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> I will strike him down with the plague, and I will disinherit him, and I will make you into a nation greater and more numerous than them."

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> So I will send a plague among them and get rid of them. But I will cause your descendants to become a great nation. They will be a nation that is much greater and stronger than these people are."

**How did Yahweh offer to bless the clan of Moses after attacking them with plague and disinheriting the people of Israel?**

Yahweh told Moses he would make his clan a nation that would be greater and mightier than the people of Israel were.

**Numbers 14:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And Moses said to Yahweh, "And the Egyptians have heard that you brought this people up with your power from the midst of him.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> But Moses replied to Yahweh, "Please do not do that, because the people of Egypt will hear about it! You brought these Israelite people from Egypt by your great power,

**What did Moses say the Egyptians would do when they heard about Yahweh's destroying Israel?**

Moses said the Egyptians would tell the inhabitants in this land.

**Numbers 14:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And they have spoken to those dwelling in this land. They have heard that you, Yahweh, are in the midst of this people; that you, Yahweh, have been seen eye by eye, and your cloud is standing over them, and in a column of cloud you are going before their face by day and in a column of fire at night.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> and the people of Egypt will tell that to the descendants of Canaan who live in this land. Yahweh, they have already heard about you. They know that you have been with these people and that they have seen you face to face. They have heard that your cloud is like a huge pillar that stays over them, and by that cloud you lead them during the day, and that the cloud becomes like a fire at night to give them light.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> If you kill this people like one man, then the nations will say that they heard a report of you, saying,

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> If you kill these people all at one time, the people groups who have heard about your power will say,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> 'Because Yahweh was not able to bring this people into the land that he swore to them, so he slaughtered them in the wilderness.'

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> 'Yahweh was not able to bring them into the land that he promised to give to them, so he killed them in the wilderness.'

**What did Moses say the nations would say if Yahweh killed the people of Israel in the wilderness?**

He said they would say that because Yahweh could not take this people into the land that he swore to give them, he killed them in the wilderness.

**Numbers 14:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And now, please let the power of my Lord be great, just as you have spoken, saying,

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> So Yahweh, now show that you are very powerful. You said,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> 'Yahweh is long of nostrils and abundant of covenant faithfulness, lifting up iniquity and transgression. But surely he will not leave unpunished, appointing the iniquity of fathers on sons, on thirds, and on fourths.'

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> 'I do not quickly become angry. Instead, I love people greatly, and I forgive people for having sinned and having disobeyed my laws. But I will always punish people who are guilty of doing what is wrong. When parents sin, I will punish them, but I will also punish their children and their grandchildren and their great-grandchildren and their great-great-grandchildren.'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> Please forgive this people of the iniquity according to the greatness of your covenant faithfulness, and just as you have lifted up this people, from Egypt and to here.”

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> So, because you love your people with a great covenant loyalty, forgive these people for the sins that they have committed, just like you have continued to forgive them ever since they left Egypt.”

**Why does Moses plead with Yahweh to pardon the people’s sin?**

Moses pleaded with Yahweh to pardon the people’s sin because of the greatness of his covenant faithfulness.

**Numbers 14:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And Yahweh said, “I have forgiven according to your word.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Then Yahweh replied, “I have forgiven them, as you requested me to.

**What did Yahweh say would happen because he had pardoned them in keeping with Moses’ request? (vv20-21)**

Yahweh said that as He lived, all the earth would be filled with his glory.

**Numbers 14:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> But truly, I live, and all the earth will be filled with the glory of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> But, just as certainly as I live and that people all over the world can see my glory, I solemnly declare that

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> For all the men who have seen my glory and my signs that I did in Egypt and in the wilderness, and they tested me this ten times and have not listened to my voice,

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> all these people saw my glory and all the miracles that I performed in Egypt and in the wilderness, but they disobeyed me, and many times they tested whether they could continue to do evil things without my punishing them.

**What had all those people done who had seen Yahweh's glory and the signs of his power that he had done in Egypt and in the wilderness?**

All the people who had seen his glory and signs had tempted him 10 times and had not listened to his voice.

**Numbers 14:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> if they see the land that I have sworn to their fathers...and all those who spurn me will not see it.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Because of that, not one of them will see the land that I promised their ancestors that I would give to them. No one who rejected me will see that land.

**What was going to happen to those people who had despised Yahweh?**

The people who had despised Yahweh would not see the land about which Yahweh had made an oath to their ancestors.

**Numbers 14:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> But my servant Caleb, because another spirit is with him, and he was fully after me, I will bring him into the land that he will come to there, and his seed will inherit it.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> But Caleb, who serves me well, is different from the others. He obeys me completely. So I will bring him into that land that he has already seen, and his descendants will inherit some of it.

**What did Caleb do because he had another spirit, and what would happen to Caleb?**

Caleb had another spirit so he followed Yahweh fully; therefore he would go into the land that he had examined and his descendants would possess it.



**Numbers 14:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> (And the Amalekite and the Canaanite were dwelling in the valley.) Tomorrow turn and set out for yourselves to the wilderness, the way of the Sea of Reeds."

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> So, since the descendants of Amalek and Canaan who are living in the valleys in Canaan are very strong, when you leave here tomorrow, instead of traveling toward Canaan, go back along the road through the wilderness toward the Sea of Reeds."

**Where did Yahweh tell the people to go the next day?**

Yahweh told the people to turn tomorrow and go to the wilderness by the way of the Red Sea.

**Numbers 14:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> Then Yahweh said to Aaron and Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> "Until when must I listen to this evil congregation, they who are murmuring against me the murmurings of the sons of Israel, they who are murmuring against me?"

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> "How long will the wicked people of this nation keep complaining about me? I have heard everything that they have grumbled against me."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> Say to them, '{As} I live,'-the declaration of Yahweh-'surely just as you have spoken in my ears, so I will do to you:

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> So now tell them this: 'Just as certainly as I, Yahweh, live, I will do exactly what you said would happen.'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> In this wilderness your corpses will fall and all your counted ones according to all your number, from a son of 20 years and upward, who have murmured against me.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> I will cause all of you to die here in this wilderness! Because you grumbled against me, none of you who are more than twenty years old and who were counted when Moses counted everyone

**What age of people did Yahweh say would fall dead in the wilderness?**

Yahweh said that the dead bodies of the people from twenty years old and upward would fall in the wilderness.

**Numbers 14:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> If you enter into the land that I have lifted up my hand to make you dwell in ... except Caleb the son of Jephunneh and Joshua the son of Nun,

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> will enter the land that I solemnly promised to give to you. Only Caleb and Joshua will enter that land.

**Who were the only two men over 20 that Yahweh said he would take into the land that he had promised for their home?**

He said he would only take Caleb and Joshua into the land that he had promised for their home.

**Numbers 14:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> and your children who you said would be for plunder; and I will bring them, and they will know the land, it that you have rejected.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> You said that your children would be taken from you to become slaves, but I will take them into the land, and they will enjoy living in the land that you rejected.

**Whom else did Yahweh say he would take into the land?**

He said that he would take into the land the little ones whom the parents had said would be victims.

**Numbers 14:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And you, your corpses will fall in this wilderness,

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> But as for you adults, you will die here in this wilderness.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> and your sons will be those who herd in the wilderness 40 years, and they will carry your fornications until the finishing of your corpses in the wilderness.

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> Your children will wander around in this wilderness as shepherds for forty years. Because you adults were not loyal to me, your children will suffer until you all die in the wilderness.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> By the number of the days that you explored the land, 40 days, a day for the year, a day for the year, you will carry your iniquities 40 years. And you will know my opposition.

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> You will suffer for your sins for forty years. That will be one year for each of the forty days that the twelve men explored Canaan land. And I will be like an enemy to you.

**How many years would the people to bear the consequence of their sin and why that number?**

They would bear the consequences of their sins for forty years because the men had examined the land for 40 days.

**Numbers 14:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> I, Yahweh, have spoken. Surely I will do this to all this evil congregation, the ones who have congregated themselves against me. In this wilderness they will finish, and there they will die.”

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> This will certainly happen because I, Yahweh, have said it! I will do these things to every one in this group that has plotted against me. They will all die right here in this wilderness!”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And the men whom Moses had sent to explore the land and had returned and caused all the congregation to murmur against him by causing an evil report against the land to go out,

**UST**

<sup>36-37</sup> Then Yahweh attacked the ten men who had discouraged the people, so that they died. These were the men who had explored Canaan and then told the people that they would not be able to take over the land. It was because of the men that the people spoke against Moses.

**What happened to the men who had gone to look at the land? (vv36-37)**

The men whom Moses had sent to look at the land all died by Yahweh's plague.

**Numbers 14:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> even the men who had caused to go out the evil report of the evil land, died by the plague before the face of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>36-37</sup> Then Yahweh attacked the ten men who had discouraged the people, so that they died. These were the men who had explored Canaan and then told the people that they would not be able to take over the land. It was because of the men that the people spoke against Moses.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> But Joshua the son of Nun and Caleb the son of Jephunneh lived from those men, the ones who went to explore the land.

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> Of the twelve men who had explored Canaan, only Joshua and Caleb remained alive.

**Who remained alive of the men that went to look at the land?**

Of the men who had gone to look at the land, only Joshua and Caleb remained alive.

**Numbers 14:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> And Moses spoke these words to all the sons of Israel, and the people mourned exceedingly,

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> When Moses reported to the Israelite people what Yahweh had said, many of them were very sad.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> and they rose early in the morning and went up to the head of the mountain, saying, "Here we are, and we will go up to the place that Yahweh has said, for we have sinned."

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> So the people got up early the next morning and started to go toward the hill country in Canaan. They said, "We know that we have sinned, but now we are ready to enter the land that Yahweh promised to give to us."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> And Moses said, "Why this—are you passing over the mouth of Yahweh? And it will not succeed.

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> But Moses said, "Yahweh commanded you to return to the desert, so why are you now disobeying him? It will not succeed.

**Why did Moses tell the people not to go into the land? (vv41-42)**

Moses told them not to go because they were violating Yahweh's command and because Yahweh was not with them to stop their enemies from defeating them.

**Numbers 14:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> You shall not go up, because Yahweh is not in the midst of you, that you not be struck down before the face of your enemies.

**UST**

<sup>42</sup> Do not try to enter the land now! If you try, your enemies will defeat you, because Yahweh will not be with you.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:43****ULT**

<sup>43</sup> For the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there before your face, and you will fall by the sword, for you have turned from after Yahweh, and therefore Yahweh will not be with you."

**UST**

<sup>43</sup> When you begin to fight the descendants of Amalek and Canaan, they will slaughter you! Yahweh will abandon you, because you have abandoned him."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 14:44****ULT**

<sup>44</sup> And they presumed to go up to the head of the mountain, but the box of the covenant of Yahweh and Moses did not depart from the midst of the camp.

**UST**

<sup>44</sup> But even though Moses did not leave the camp, and the sacred chest that contained the Ten Commandments was not taken from the camp, the people began to go toward the hill country in Canaan.

**Who did not leave the camp to go up into the hill country with the people?**

Neither Moses nor the ark of the covenant of Yahweh left the camp when they went up into the hill country.

**Numbers 14:45****ULT**

<sup>45</sup> And the Amalekite and the Canaanite who dwelled on that mountain, came down. And they smote them and beat them to pieces as far as the Hormah.

**UST**

<sup>45</sup> Then the descendants of Amalek and Canaan who lived in those hills came down and attacked them; they chased them as far south as Hormah.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 15

### Numbers 15:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Then Yahweh told Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 15:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "Speak to the sons of Israel and say to them, 'When you enter into the land of your dwellings, which I am giving to you,

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "Tell this to the Israelite people, 'When you arrive in the land that I am giving to you,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 15:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> then you shall make an offering made by fire to Yahweh, a burnt offering or a sacrifice, to do an extraordinary vow or with a voluntary offering, or at your appointed times, to make an aroma of soothing for Yahweh from the herd or from the flock.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> you must offer to me special sacrifices which will be pleasing to me when the priest burns them on the altar. Some of them may be offerings that will be completely burned on the altar. Some of them may be to indicate that you have made a solemn promise to me. Some of them may be offerings that you yourselves have decided to make. Some of them may be offerings at one of the festivals that you celebrate each year. These offerings may be taken from your herds of cattle or from your flocks of sheep and goats.

### What did the offerings at the feasts produce for Yahweh?

The offering at the feasts produced a sweet aroma for Yahweh.

**Numbers 15:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And the one who is offering shall offer his offering to Yahweh, a grain offering, a tenth of fine flour mixed with a fourth of the hin of oil.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> When you give these offerings, you must also bring to me a flour offering of about two liters of nice flour mixed with about a liter of olive oil.

**What grain offering were they to bring with the offering of a ram?**

With the offering of a ram, they were to bring a grain offering of flour mixed with oil.

**Numbers 15:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And wine for the drink offering, a fourth of the hin, you shall make with the burnt offering or for the sacrifice, for the one male lamb.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> When you offer a young ram or goat for the sacrifice that will be completely burned up, or when you offer as a sacrifice of every young lamb, you should prepare a liter of wine to be used as a drink offering.

**What drink offering were the people to bring with their burnt offering or with the sacrifice of each lamb?**

The people were told to prepare wine as the drink offering with their burnt offering or with the sacrifice of each lamb.

**Numbers 15:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> Or for the ram you shall make a grain offering, two tenths fine flour mixed with a third of the hin of oil.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> When you offer a ram to be a sacrifice, you must also bring an offering of about three and four-fifths liters of finely ground flour mixed with about one and one-quarter liters of olive oil.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 15:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And wine for the drink offering, a third of the hin, you shall offer as an aroma of soothing for Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> And also pour on the altar about one and one-fifth liters of wine. While they are being burned, the smell of it will be very pleasing to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And when you make a son of cattle a burnt offering or a sacrifice, to do an extraordinary vow or peace offerings to Yahweh,

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Sometimes you will offer a young bull to be completely burned on the altar. Sometimes you will offer a sacrifice to indicate that you have made a solemn promise to me. Sometimes you will offer a sacrifice to restore fellowship with me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> then you shall offer with the son of the cattle a grain offering, three tenths fine flour mixed with a half of the hin of the oil,

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> When you offer these sacrifices, you must also offer a flour offering of about six and one-half liters of finely ground flour mixed with about two liters of olive oil.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> and you shall offer a half of the hin of wine for the drink offering, an offering made by fire, an aroma of soothing for Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Also pour on the altar two quarts of wine to be an offering. While those special gifts are being burned, the smell from it will be very pleasing to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> Thus it shall be done for the one ox or for the one ram or for the small livestock among the male lambs or among the goats.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Each time someone offers a bull or a ram or a male lamb or young goat to be a sacrifice, it must be done that way.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> According to the number that you do, thus you shall do for the one according to their number.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> You must obey these instructions for each animal that you bring to me for an offering.

**Who was told to follow those laws about offerings? (vv12-13)**

All who were native-born Israelites were told to prepare the sacrifices and offerings as Yahweh had described here.

**Numbers 15:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> Every native shall do these things thus for offering an offering made by fire, an aroma of soothing for Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> All of you people who have been Israelites all of your lives must obey these regulations when you offer sacrifices that will be pleasing to me when they are burned on the altar.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And if a sojourner sojourns with you, or whoever is in the midst of you for your generations, and he makes an offering made by fire, an aroma of soothing for Yahweh, just as you shall do, so he shall do.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> If any foreigners visit you or live among you, if they also want to bring a sacrifice that will be pleasing to me when it is burned on the altar, they must obey these same instructions.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> The assembly statute is one for you and for the sojourner, the one who is sojourning, a statute of eternity for your generations. As you, so the sojourner shall be before the face of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> I consider that those who have always been Israelites and those who are foreigners are equal, and so they must all obey the same instructions. All of your descendants must also continue to obey these instructions of mine.

**How did the law and decree apply to the foreigner who stayed with the people of Israel? (vv15-16)**

The same law and decree applied to the traveler and foreigner who stayed with the people of Israel.

**Numbers 15:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> One instruction and one ordinance shall be for you and for the sojourner, the one who is sojourning with you.”

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> You Israelites and the foreigners who live among you must all obey the same instructions.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Yahweh also said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> “Speak to the sons of Israel and say to them, ‘When you enter into the land there to which I am bringing you,

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> “Tell these instructions to the Israelite people, ‘When you arrive in the land to which I am taking you,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> and it shall be that when you eat from the bread of the land, you shall raise a raised offering to Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> and you eat the crops that are growing there, you must set some of them aside to be a sacred offering to me, and present them to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> The first of your dough shall be a cake you shall raise as a raised offering. Like a raised offering of the threshing floor, so you shall raise it.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Each year set aside some of the first grain that you gather after you have threshed it. Bake a loaf of bread from the first flour that you grind and present it before me as a sacred offering.

**What were the people to do with the first of their dough?**

The people were to raise up a loaf from the first of their dough?

**Numbers 15:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> From the first of your dough you shall give a raised offering to Yahweh for your generations.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Every year, you and your descendants must continue to make and present to me a loaf of bread baked with flour from the first part of the grain that you harvest.

**How often did Yahweh command the people to raise up an offering from the first dough?**

He said that they must give a raised offering throughout the people's generations.

**Numbers 15:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And when you stray and do not do all these commandments that Yahweh has spoken to Moses,

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> There may be times when you Israelites do not obey all these instructions that I have given to Moses to tell you, but not because you intended to disobey them.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> all that Yahweh has commanded to you by the hand of Moses, from the day that Yahweh commanded and beyond for your generations,

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> There may be times when some of your descendants do not obey all these instructions that I have given to Moses to tell to you.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> and it shall be that, if it was done as unintentional sin away from the eyes of the congregation, then all the congregation shall make a bull, one son of cattle, for a burnt offering, for an aroma of soothing for Yahweh, and its grain offering and its drink offering, according to the ordinance, and one buck of the goats for a sin offering.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> If you or they sin by forgetting to obey these instructions and none of the Israelite people realize that they were doing that, one young bull as an offering for all the people must be brought to the priest. That will be pleasing to me when it is burned on the altar. They must also bring to me a flour offering and an offering of wine, and a male goat, to be sacrificed to remove the guilt of their sin.

**What was the community to do about an unintentional sin?**

All the community had to offer one young bull, a grain offering and drink offering, and one male goat as a sin offering.

**Numbers 15:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And the priest shall make atonement for all the congregation of the sons of Israel, and it shall be forgiven for them, for it was an unintentional sin, and they have brought their offering, an offering made by fire, to Yahweh, and their sin offering before the face of Yahweh for their unintentional sin.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> By offering these sacrifices, the priest will make atonement for all of you Israelite people. Then, as a result of their bringing to me an offering to be burned on the altar, you will be forgiven, because you sinned without realizing that you were sinning.

**For whom did the priest need to make an atonement and why? (vv25-26)**

The priest had to make an atonement for all the community of the people because the sin was an unintentional error.

**Numbers 15:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And it shall be forgiven for all the congregation of the sons of Israel and for the sojourner, the one who is sojourning in the midst of them, because of all the people with unintentional sin.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> You Israelite people, and the foreigners who are living among you, will all be forgiven.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And if one person sins with an unintentional sin, then he shall offer a female goat, a daughter of its year, for a sin offering.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> If one person commits a sin without realizing that he was sinning, that person must bring to me a female goat to be an offering to take away that person's guilt for that sin.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And the priest shall make atonement for the person, the one who sinned unintentionally with a sin, with an unintentional sin, before the face of Yahweh, to make atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven for him.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> The priest will offer it to be a sacrifice to remove the guilt of that person's sin, and that person will be forgiven.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> The native among the sons of Israel and for the sojourner, the one who is sojourning in the midst of them, one instruction shall be for you for the one who does an unintentional sin.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> You Israelites and all the foreigners who live among you must obey these same instructions.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> But the person who does with a raised hand, from the native and from the sojourner, he is blaspheming Yahweh, and that person shall be cut off from the midst of his people,

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> But those who disobey my commands deliberately, both Israelites and the foreigners who live among you, have sinned against me by doing that. So they must be expelled from your camp.

**What had to be done to the person who did anything in defiance and why? (vv30-31)**

The person who did anything in defiance had to be cut off from among his people because he had despised Yahweh's word and broken his commandment.

**Numbers 15:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> because he has despised the word of Yahweh and has broken his commandment, that person shall certainly be cut off. His iniquity shall be on him."

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> They have despised my commands and deliberately disobeyed them, so they must be punished for their sin by never being allowed to live among you again."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And the sons of Israel were in the wilderness, and they found a man gathering pieces of wood on the day of the Sabbath,

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> One day, while the Israelites were in the wilderness, some of them saw a man who was gathering firewood on the Sabbath day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> and the ones who found him gathering pieces of wood brought him near to Moses and to Aaron and to all the congregation,

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> Those who saw him doing that brought him to Aaron and Moses and the rest of the Israelite people.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> and they made him rest in the keeping place, because it had not been declared what should be done to him.

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> They guarded him carefully, because they did not know what to do to punish him.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "The man shall certainly die, all the congregation stoning him with the stones from the outside of the camp."

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses, "The man must be executed. All of you must kill him by throwing stones at him outside the camp."

**What did the community do to the man found gathering wood on the Sabbath? (vv35-36)**

The community brought him outside the camp and stoned him to death.

**Numbers 15:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And all the congregation brought him out to the outside of the camp, and they stoned him with the stones and he died, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> So they all took the man outside the camp and killed him by throwing stones at him, as Yahweh had commanded Moses that they should do.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 15:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> Yahweh also said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 15:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> "Speak to the sons of Israel and say to them, 'And they shall make for themselves a tassel on the wings of their garments for their generations, and they shall put a cord of blue on the tassel of the wing,

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> "Tell this to the Israelite people: 'You and all your descendants must twist threads together to make tassels, and then attach them with blue cords to the bottom edges of your clothes.

**What were the descendants of Israel commanded to make for themselves on their clothes?**

The descendants of Israel were commanded to make tassels to hang on the borders of their clothes with a blue cord.

**Numbers 15:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> and it shall be for you for a tassel, and you shall see it, and you shall remember all the commandments of Yahweh, and you shall do them. And you shall not explore after your heart and after your eyes, them which you are prostituting after,

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> When you look at the tassels, you will remember all the instructions that I gave to you, and you will obey them. In that way, you will not be unfaithful to me. You will not be like an unfaithful prostitute who does the shameful things that she looks at and desires to do.

**Of what would the tassels be a reminder to do?**

The tassels would be a reminder that they would keep all of Yahweh's commandments and not follow after their own hearts and eyes.

**Numbers 15:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> so that you shall remember and do all my commandments. And you shall be holy ones for your God.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> Seeing those tassels will help you to remember that you must obey all my commands and that you must be my holy people.

**Of what else would the tassels would be a reminder?**

The tassels would be a reminder to obey all of Yahweh's commands and that they would be holy, reserved for God.

## Numbers 15:41

### ULT

<sup>41</sup> I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out from the land of Egypt, to become a God for you. I am Yahweh your God.”

### UST

<sup>41</sup> Do not forget that I am Yahweh, your God. I am the one who brought you out of Egypt in order that you might belong to me. I am Yahweh, your God.”

### What did Yahweh say he did to become the people of Israel's God?

Yahweh said that he had brought them out of the land of Egypt, to become their God.

## Numbers 16

### Numbers 16:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Korah, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, and Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the son of Peleth, the sons of Reuben, took men,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> One day Korah son of Izhar and a descendant of Levi's son Kohath, conspired with Dathan and Abiram, who were the sons of Eliab, and On son of Peleth. They were all from the tribe of Reuben.

### Who—along with Dathan, Abiram, and On—gathered some men against Moses?

Korah gathered some men against Moses?

### Numbers 16:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> and they rose up before the face of Moses with men from the sons of Israel, 250 leaders of the congregation, the called ones of the appointed meeting, men of name,

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> Those four men incited 250 other people who were leaders among the Israelite people to join them in rebelling against Moses.

### Who joined Korah, Dathan, Abiram, and On to rise up against Moses?

Two hundred and fifty leaders of the Israelite people rose up with them against Moses.

### Numbers 16:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> and they assembled against Moses and against Aaron. And they said to them, "It is much for you! For all of the congregation, all of them, are holy and Yahweh is in their midst. And why do you lift up yourselves above the assembly of Yahweh?"

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> They came together to criticize Aaron and Moses. They said to them, "You two are using more authority than you should! Yahweh has set apart all of us Israelite people, and he is with all of us. So why do you act as though you were more important than the rest of us people who belong to Yahweh?"

### Which two men did Korah and the others think were lifting themselves above the rest of Yahweh's community?

They thought that Moses and Aaron were lifting themselves above the rest of Yahweh's community.

**Numbers 16:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And Moses heard and fell upon his face.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> When Moses heard what they were saying, he prostrated himself on the ground.

**What did Moses do when he heard what the leaders had said to him?**

Moses lay face down when he heard what the leaders had said to him.

**Numbers 16:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And he spoke to Korah and to all his congregation, saying, "And in the morning Yahweh will make known who belongs to him and is the holy one and whom he will bring near to him. And him whom he chooses he will bring near to him.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Then he said to Korah and those who were with Korah, "Tomorrow morning Yahweh will show to us whom he has chosen to be his priest, and who is holy and allowed to come near to him. Yahweh will permit only those whom he chooses to come into his presence.

**Whom did Moses say would show Korah and those with him had been chosen to be Yahweh's priest, by bringing him up to himself in the morning?**

Moses told Korah and those with him that Yahweh would show whom he had chosen as a priest, by bringing that man up to himself in the morning.

**Numbers 16:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> Do this: Korah and all his congregation, take for yourselves censers,

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> So Korah, tomorrow you and those who are with you must prepare your pans to burn incense.

**Whom did Moses instruct to bring censers to show whom Yahweh had chosen to be the holy one, and what were they to do with their censers? (vv6-7)**

Moses instructed Korah all his group to bring censers on the next day and put fire and incense in them before Yahweh to show whom Yahweh had chosen to be the holy one.

**Numbers 16:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> and put fire in them, and set incense on them before the face of Yahweh tomorrow. And it will happen that the man whom Yahweh chooses, he will be the holy one. It is much for you, sons of Levi!"

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Then you must light a fire in them and burn the incense in the presence of Yahweh. Then we will see which one of us Yahweh has chosen to be his holy servant. It is you men who are descendants of Levi who are trying to use more authority than you should!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And Moses said to Korah, "Now listen, sons of Levi:

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Then Moses spoke again to Korah. He said, "You men who are descendants of Levi, listen to me!

**What was the work that Yahweh had separated the Levites from the community of Israel to do? (vv8-9)**

Yahweh of Israel had separated the Levites from the community of Israel to bring them near to himself, to do work in Yahweh's tabernacle, and to stand before the community to serve them.

**Numbers 16:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> Is it a small thing for you that the God of Israel has separated you from the congregation of Israel to bring you near to him to serve the service of the Dwelling of Yahweh and to stand before the face of the congregation to minister to them?

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> You know that Yahweh, the God of Israel has chosen you Levites from the community of Israel so you can work for him at his sacred tent and serve the people. Does that seem to you like a small thing for you to do?

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And he has brought you near, and all your brothers, the sons of Levi, with you. And you are seeking the priesthood also!

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Yahweh has brought you, Korah, and your fellow descendants of Levi, near to himself. Now are you demanding to become priests also?

**Whom were Korah and the Levites gathered against when they demanded Aaron's priesthood and complained against Aaron? (vv10-11)**

Korah and the Levites were gathered against Yahewh when they demanded Aaron's priesthood and complained against Aaron.

**Numbers 16:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> Therefore, you and all your congregation are the ones congregating against Yahweh, and Aaron, what is he that you grumble against him?"

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> It is really Yahweh against whom you and your fellow descendants of Levi are rebelling. Aaron is not the one about whom you are really complaining."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And Moses sent to call for Dathan and for Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and they said, "We will not go up.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> Then Moses summoned Dathan and Abiram, but they refused to come. They sent a message saying, "We will not come to you!

**What did Dathan and Abiram say when Moses called them to come, and what did they say about Moses? (vv12-13)**

Dathan and Abiram said they would not come to Moses. They said that Moses had brought them out of a land flowing with milk and honey to kill them in the wilderness, and that he wanted to rule them.

**Numbers 16:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> Is it a small thing that you have brought us up from a land flowing with milk and honey to make us die in the wilderness? But you have made yourself ruler over us, even to make yourself ruler!

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> You brought us out of Egypt, which was a very fertile land, in order to cause us to die here in this desert. That was bad. But now you are also trying to boss us, and that is worse.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> Moreover, you have not brought us into a land flowing with milk and honey, or given to us an inheritance of field or vineyard. Will you gouge out the eyes of these men? We will not go up."

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> You have not given us a new land to live in, a land that has good fields and vineyards. You are only trying to blind these people. So we will not come to you."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And it burned exceedingly for Moses, and he said to Yahweh, "Do not turn to their offering. I have not taken one donkey from them. And I have not harmed one of them."

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> Then Moses became very angry. He said to Yahweh, "Do not accept the grain offerings that they have brought. I have not taken anything from them, not even one donkey, and I have never done anything wrong to them, so they have no reason to complain against me."

**What did Moses ask in anger to Yahweh about Dathan and Abiram's offering, and what did Moses say he had not taken from them nor done?**

Moses asked Yahweh in anger that he not accept their offering, and Moses said he had not taken one donkey from them nor harmed any of them.

**Numbers 16:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And Moses said to Korah, "You and all your congregation be before the face of Yahweh, you and they and Aaron, tomorrow,

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> Then Moses said to Korah, "You and all those who are with you must come here tomorrow and stand in front of Yahweh. Aaron will also be here.

**What did Moses tell the 250 men and Aaron to bring with them next day and where were they to come? (vv16-17)**

Moses told Aaron and the 250 men with him to come before Yahweh with their censors.

**Numbers 16:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> and take a man his censor, and put incense on them, and bring before the face of Yahweh, a man his censor, 250 censers, and you and Aaron, a man his censor."

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> You and all the 250 men who are with you must each take a pan in which to burn incense, and put incense in it, to burn it to be an offering to Yahweh. Aaron will do the same thing."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And they took a man his censor, and they put fire on it and set incense on it, and they stood at the opening of the tent of meeting with Moses and Aaron.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> So each of those men got a pan to burn incense. They put in it incense and hot coals to light it, and then they all stood at the entrance of the sacred tent with Aaron and Moses.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 16:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And Korah assembled all the congregation against them at the opening of the tent of meeting, and the glory of Yahweh appeared to all the congregation.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> Then Korah summoned all the people who supported him and who were against Moses, and they also gathered at the entrance of the tent. Then the glory of Yahweh appeared to all of them.

**What appeared when Korah his followers assembled against Moses and Aaron and they stood at the entrance to the tent of meeting?**

When Korah his followers assembled against Moses and Aaron and stood at the entrance to the tent of meeting, the glory of Yahweh appeared to all the community.

**Numbers 16:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Yahweh said to Aaron and Moses,

**What did Yahweh want Moses and Aaron to do? (vv20-21)**

Yahweh wanted Moses and Aaron to separate themselves from among that community that he might consume the community immediately.

**Numbers 16:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> "Separate yourselves from the midst of this congregation, and I shall finish them in a moment."

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> "Get away from all these people, in order that I can get rid of them immediately!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And they fell on their faces and said, "God, the God of the spirits of all flesh, will one man sin and you become furious against all the congregation?"

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> But Aaron and Moses prostrated themselves on the ground. They pleaded with Yahweh, saying, "God, you are the one who caused all these people to live. Only one of these men has sinned. So, is it right for you to be angry with all the people?"

**What did Aaron and Moses do and say when the God of the spirits of all humanity instructed them to get away from the people who had gathered at the entrance of the tent?**

Moses and Aaron lay face down and asked the God of the spirits of all humanity if he had to be angry with all the community when one man had sinned.

**Numbers 16:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

**What did Yahweh tell Moses to tell the community to do? (vv23-24)**

Yahweh told Moses to tell the community to get away from the tents of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.

**Numbers 16:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> "Speak to the congregation, saying, 'Get yourselves up from around the dwellings of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.'"

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> "Okay, but tell all the people to get away from the tents of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And Moses rose and went to Dathan and Abiram, and the elders of Israel went after him.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> So Moses stood up and went to the tents of Dathan and Abiram. The Israelite leaders followed him.

**Who followed Moses when he went to Dathan and Abiram and told the community to leave the tents of those wicked men and touch nothing of theirs? (vv25-26)**

The elders followed Moses when he went to Dathan and Abiram and told the community to leave the tents of those wicked men and touch nothing of theirs.

**What did he tell them would happen to the community if they stayed near their tents? (vv25-26)**

He said the community would be consumed by all their sins.

**Numbers 16:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And he spoke to the congregation, saying, "Now turn from beside the tents of these wicked men and do not touch anything that belongs to them, lest you be swept away by all their sins."

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> He told the people, "Get away from the tents of these wicked men, and do not touch anything that belongs to them! If you touch anything, you will die because of their sins!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And they got themselves up from beside the dwelling of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, from all around, and Dathan and Abiram went out, standing at the opening of their tents with their wives and their sons and their little children.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> So all the people moved away from the tents of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram. Dathan and Abiram came out of their tents with their wives and children and babies, and stood at the entrance of their tents.

**Who came out of their tents and stood in the entrances to their tents with their wives, sons, and their little ones?**

Dathan and Abiram came out and stood at the entrance to their tents, with their wives, sons, and their little ones.

**Numbers 16:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And Moses said, "By this you will know that Yahweh has sent me to do all these deeds, that they are not from my heart:

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> Then Moses said, "I was not the one who decided to do all these things that I have done. It was Yahweh who chose me and sent me to do them. And now he will prove that to you.

**How would the people know that Yahweh had sent Moses to do all those works and that he hadn't done them by his accord? (vv28-30)**

If the men died a natural death, then Yahweh had not sent Moses. If Yahweh created an opening in the ground and swallowed them up to go down alive into sheol, then the all people would understand that those men had despised Yahweh.

**Numbers 16:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> If these ones die like the death of every man and the appointment of every man is appointed to them, Yahweh has not sent me.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> If these men die in a normal way, then it will be clear that Yahweh did not choose me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> But if Yahweh creates a creation and the ground opens its mouth and swallows them and all that belongs to them and they go down alive to Sheol, then you will know that these men have spurned Yahweh."

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> But if Yahweh does something that has never happened before, if he causes the ground that is under their feet to open up and swallow these men and their families and all their possessions, and they fall into the opening and are buried while they are still alive, then you will know that these men have insulted Yahweh."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And it happened when he finished speaking all these words that the ground that was under them split open.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> As soon as Moses said this, the ground split open beneath those men.

**What happened as soon as Moses stopped speaking to Korah and his men? (vv31-32)**

As soon as Moses stopped speaking, the ground opened and swallowed Korah, the men, their families, and their possessions.

**Numbers 16:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them and their houses and every man who belonged to Korah and all the property.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> It swallowed those men and their families and all those who were standing there with Korah and all of their possessions.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> And they went down to Sheol alive, they and all that belonged to them, and the earth covered over them and they perished from the midst of the assembly.

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> They fell into the opening in the ground while they were still alive, and all their possessions fell into the opening also. They disappeared, and the ground closed back up again.

**What happened to everyone in their families?**

Everyone in their families went down alive into sheol, the earth closed over them, and they perished from the midst of the community.

**Numbers 16:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> And all Israel who was surrounding them fled from their sound, for they said, "Lest the earth swallow us!"

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> They screamed as they fell, and all the people who were standing nearby heard them scream. The people were terrified and cried out as they ran away, saying, "We do not want the ground to swallow us, also!"

**What did all Israel do, and of what were they afraid?**

All Israel fled because they were afraid the earth might swallow them up.

**Numbers 16:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> And fire went out from with Yahweh, and it ate the 250 men offering the incense.

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> And then a fire from Yahweh came down from the sky and burned up the 250 men who were burning the incense!

**What happened to the 250 men who had offered incense to the Lord?**

Fire flashed out from Yahweh and devoured the 250 men who had offered incense.

**Numbers 16:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> "Say to Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, and he shall lift up the censers from between the burning and scatter the fire abroad, for they are holy.

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> "Tell Aaron's son Eleazar to take the pans that had incense in them away from the fire and to scatter the burning coals. The pans that those men were carrying are holy because they burned incense to me in them.

**What did Yahweh tell Moses to tell Eleazar, son of Aaron the priest, to do and why?**

Yahweh told Moses to tell Eleazar to take the censers out of the smoldering remains and scatter the embers because the censers were holy, reserved for him.

**Numbers 16:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> And the censers of these sinners against their lives, make them hammered sheets of thin metal, plating for the altar. For they offered them before the face of Yahweh, and they are holy, and they shall be for a sign for the sons of Israel."

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> Those men have now died because of their sin. So Eleazar must take their pans and hammer the metal to make it become very thin. He must make a covering for the altar with that metal. Those pans were used to offer incense to me, so they are holy. What happened to those pans will now warn the Israelite people."

**What did Moses tell Eleazar to do with the metal of the censers of those that had lost their lives because of their sin?**

Eleazar was to hammer the metal from the censers to make a covering over the altar because they were set apart for Yahweh.

**Of what would the covering for the altar be a sign?**

The covering for the altar would be a sign of Yahweh's presence to the people of Israel.

**Numbers 16:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> And Eleazar the priest took the censers of bronze that the burned ones had offered, and they hammered them as a plating for the altar,

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> So Eleazar the priest collected the 250 pans for burning incense that had been used by the men who died in the fire. He hammered the pans very thin to make a covering for the altar, as Yahweh told Moses should be done.

**What reminder did the bronze censers become? (vv39-40)**

They would become a reminder to the people of Israel, so that no person, not descended from Aaron, would come up to burn incense before Yahweh.

**Numbers 16:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> a reminder for the sons of Israel, so that an unfamiliar man, he who is not from the seed of Aaron, shall not come near to burn incense before the face of Yahweh, and he shall not be like Korah and his congregation, just as Yahweh spoke by the hand of Moses to him.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> Those pans warned the Israelites that only those who were descendants of Aaron were permitted to burn incense as an offering to Yahweh. If anyone else did that, the same thing would happen to him as happened to Korah and those with him.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> And all the congregation of the sons of Israel grumbled against Moses and against Aaron from the next day, saying, "You yourselves killed the people of Yahweh!"

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> But the following morning, all the Israelite people started to complain against Aaron and Moses saying "You have killed many people who belonged to Yahweh!"

**What did all the community of the people of Israel say the next morning to complain against Moses and Aaron?**

The next morning all the community of the people of Israel complained against Moses and Aaron saying that Moses and Aaron had killed Yahweh's people.



**Numbers 16:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> And it happened when the congregation assembled against Moses and against Aaron that they turned to the tent of meeting, and behold, the cloud covered it, and the glory of Yahweh was seen.

**UST**

<sup>42</sup> When all the people gathered together to protest about what Aaron and Moses had done, they looked at the sacred tent and saw that the sacred cloud had covered it, and the glory of Yahweh had appeared.

**What happened when the community looked toward the tent of meeting?**

The cloud was covering the tent of meeting and Yahweh's glory appeared.

**Numbers 16:43****ULT**

<sup>43</sup> And Moses and Aaron came to the face of the tent of meeting,

**UST**

<sup>43</sup> Aaron and Moses went and stood in front of the sacred tent.

**Where did Moses and Aaron go?**

Moses and Aaron went to the front of the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 16:44****ULT**

<sup>44</sup> and Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>44</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:45****ULT**

<sup>45</sup> "Get yourselves up from the midst of this congregation, and I shall finish them in a moment," and they fell on their faces.

**UST**

<sup>45</sup> "Get away from these people, in order that I can get rid of them immediately without injuring you two!" But Aaron and Moses prostrated themselves on the ground and prayed.

**What did Yahweh tell Moses as they stood in front of the sacred tent?**

Yahweh told Moses that they should get away from the community so that he could consume the community immediately.

**What did Aaron and Moses do when they were told by Yahweh to get away from the people?**

Aaron and Moses lay face down on the ground when they were told to get away from the people.

**Numbers 16:46****ULT**

<sup>46</sup> And Moses said to Aaron, "Take the censer, and put fire on it from on the altar, and set incense, and go quickly into the congregation, and make atonement for them, because the wrath has gone out from before the face of Yahweh. The plague has begun."

**UST**

<sup>46</sup> Moses said to Aaron, "Quickly take another pan and put in it some burning coals from the altar. Put incense in the pan, and carry it out among the people to atone for the sins of the people. Yahweh is very angry with them, and I know that a severe plague has already started among them."

**What did Moses tell Aaron to do to stop the plague because of Yahweh's anger?**

Moses told Aaron to take the censer, put fire in it from the altar, put incense in it, and carry it quickly to the community for the people.

**Numbers 16:47****ULT**

<sup>47</sup> And Aaron took just as Moses said and ran into the midst of the assembly. And behold, the plague had begun among the people. And he put the incense and made atonement for the people.

**UST**

<sup>47</sup> So Aaron did what Moses told him. He took the burning incense out among the people. The plague had already started to strike the people, but Aaron continued to burn the incense to make atonement for the sins of the people.

**Where did Aaron run to make atonement as the plague spread, and what did he stand between? (vv47-48)**

Aaron ran to the middle of the community as the plague spread to make atonement, and he stood between the dead and the living.

**Numbers 16:48****ULT**

<sup>48</sup> And he stood between the ones who died and the ones who lived. And the plague was stopped.

**UST**

<sup>48</sup> He stood between the people who had already died and those who were still alive, and then the plague stopped.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 16:49****ULT**

<sup>49</sup> And the ones who died by the plague were 14, 700, apart from the ones who died on account of the matter of Korah.

**UST**

<sup>49</sup> But 14, 700 people had already died from that plague, in addition to the people who died with Korah.

**Besides those who had died in the matter of Korah, how many died by the plague?**

Besides those who had died in the matter of Korah, those who died by the plague were 14,700.

## Numbers 16:50

### ULT

<sup>50</sup> And Aaron returned to Moses, to the opening of the tent of meeting, and the plague was stopped.

### UST

<sup>50</sup> Then after the plague had ended, Aaron and Moses returned to the entrance of the sacred tent.

## What happened when Aaron returned to the entrance of the tent?

The plague ended when Aaron returned to the entrance of the sacred tent.

## Numbers 17

### Numbers 17:1

**ULT**

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>1</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 17:2

**ULT**

<sup>2</sup> “Speak to the sons of Israel, and take a staff from with them, a staff for the house of a father, from with all their leaders for the house of their fathers, 12 staffs. You shall write a man his name on his staff,

**UST**

<sup>2</sup> “Tell the Israelite people to bring to you twelve walking sticks. They should bring one from each of the leaders of the twelve tribes. You should carve each leader’s name on his stick.

### What did Yahweh tell the people of Israel to take from each tribe and to do with that which they took?

Yahweh instructed Moses to tell the people of Israel to take twelve staffs, one from each leader of a tribe, and write the name of the leader on his staff.

### Numbers 17:3

**ULT**

<sup>3</sup> and you shall write the name of Aaron on the staff of Levi; for one staff is for the head of the house of their fathers,

**UST**

<sup>3</sup> There must be one stick for the leader of each tribe, so you must carve Aaron’s name on the stick for the tribe of Levi.

### Whose name did Yahweh instruct Moses to put on the staff of Levi?

Yahweh instructed Moses to write Aaron’s name on Levi’s staff.

**Numbers 17:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> and you shall rest them in the tent of meeting, before the face of the testimony, there where I meet with you.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Put those walking sticks inside the sacred tent, in front of the sacred chest that has in it the tablets on which the Ten Commandments are written. That is the place where I always talk with you.

**What was Moses to do with the twelve staffs?**

Moses was to place the staffs in the tent of meeting in front of the covenant decrees.

**What did Yahweh say would happen to the staff of the man whom Yahweh chose?**

The staff of the man, whom Yahweh chose, would bud.

**Numbers 17:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And it will happen that the man, him whom I choose, his staff will bud. And I will make the grumbings of the sons of Israel that they are grumbling against you cease from against me."

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Buds will sprout on the stick of the man whom I have chosen to be the priest. When the people see that, they will stop their constantly complaining about you because they will realize that he is the one whom I have chosen."

**What would happen when Yahweh caused the staff to bud?**

Yahweh would cause the complaints which the people of Israel were speaking against Moses to stop.

**Numbers 17:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And Moses spoke to the sons of Israel, and all their leaders gave to him a staff for one leader, a staff for one leader, for the house of their fathers, 12 staffs, and the staff of Aaron was in the midst of their staffs;

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> So Moses told the people what Yahweh had said. Then each of the twelve Israelite leaders, including Aaron, brought his walking stick to Moses.

**When Moses talked to the people of Israel, who gave their staffs to Moses?**

All the tribal leaders gave him their staffs, including Aaron.

**Numbers 17:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> and Moses rested the staffs before the face of Yahweh in the tent of testimony.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Moses placed the sticks inside the sacred tent in front of the sacred chest.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 17:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And it happened from the next day that Moses came into the tent of the testimony, and behold, the staff of Aaron for the house of Levi had budded, and it brought out a bud, and it blossomed a flower, and it ripened almonds!

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> The following morning, when he went into the tent, he saw that Aaron's stick, which represented the tribe of Levi, had sprouted. It had produced leaves and blossoms, and it had also produced almonds that were ripe!

**What happened to one of the staffs when Moses deposited the staffs before Yahweh in the tent of the covenant decrees?**

When Moses put the staffs before Yahweh in the tent of the covenant decrees, Aaron's staff budded and produced blossoms and ripe almonds.

**Numbers 17:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And Moses brought out all the staffs from before the face of Yahweh to all the sons of Israel. And they saw and took, a man his staff.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> Moses brought all the sticks out of the sacred tent and showed them to the people. Each of the twelve leaders took back his own stick.

**What did Moses do with all the staffs?**

Moses brought out all the staffs from before Yahweh, and each man found his rod and took it.

**Numbers 17:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "Return the staff of Aaron to the face of the testimony for keeping for a sign for the sons of rebellion, and you shall end their grumbings from against me, and they shall not die."

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Put Aaron's stick in front of the sacred chest, and let it stay there permanently. That will be a warning to people who want to rebel against me. Then no more people will die because of complaining against me."

**What did Yahweh tell Moses to do with Aaron's staff?**

Yahweh told Moses to put Aaron's staff in front of the covenant decrees.

**Why did Yahweh tell Moses to put Aaron's staff in front of the covenant decrees?**

Yahweh told Moses to put Aaron's staff in front of the covenant decrees to keep it as a sign of guilt against the people who rebelled so that Moses would end complaints against Yahweh.

**Numbers 17:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Moses did just as Yahweh had commanded him, thus he did.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> So Moses did what Yahweh had commanded.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 17:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And the sons of Israel spoke to Moses, saying, "Look, we will expire! We will perish! All of us will perish!

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> Then the Israelite people said to Moses, "We are going to die! All of us are surely going to die!

**Of what were the people of Israel afraid? (vv12-13)**

The people of Israel were afraid they would die when everyone approached Yahweh's tabernacle.



## Numbers 17:13

### ULT

<sup>13</sup> All who come near, who come near to the Dwelling of Yahweh die. Will we be finished by expiring?"

### UST

<sup>13</sup> Everyone who comes close to Yahweh's sacred tent dies. Are the rest of us going to die, also?"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 18

### Numbers 18:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh said to Aaron, "You and your sons and the house of your father with you shall bear the iniquity of the holy place; and you and your sons with you shall bear the iniquity of your priesthood."

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh said to Aaron, "You and your sons and the other members of your father's family are the ones who will be punished if anything bad happens to the things inside the sacred tent. And you and your sons will be punished if any priest does something bad."

### For what did Yahweh say that only Aaron, his sons, and his ancestor's clan would be responsible?

Yahweh told Aaron that he, his sons, and his ancestor's clan would be responsible for all sins committed against the sanctuary.

### Who did God say would be responsible for all sins committed by anyone in the priesthood?

Only Aaron and his sons would be responsible for all sins committed by anyone in the priesthood.

### Numbers 18:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And also bring with you your brothers, the staff of Levi, the tribe of your father, and they shall be joined to you and serve you; and you and your sons with you shall be before the face of the tent of the testimony.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> Require that those who belong to your tribe, the tribe of Levi, must assist you and your sons while you perform your work at the sacred tent.

### Which tribe would help Aaron and his sons when they served in front of the tent of the covenant decrees?

The tribe of Levi, the tribe of Aaron's ancestors, would join to help Aaron and his sons when they served in front of the tent of the covenant decrees.

**Numbers 18:3****ULT**

<sup>3</sup> And they shall keep your keeping and the keeping of all of the tent. However, they shall not come near to the vessels of the holy place or to the altar, and they will not die, both them and you.

**UST**

<sup>3</sup> But while they do that work, they must not go near the sacred items inside the tent or near the altar. If they do that, they will die, and you will die, too!

**Where could the Levites not go as they served Aaron and the tent?**

The Levites could not go near anything in the sanctuary nor in the altar.

**What would happen if the Levites came near to anything in the sanctuary or altar?**

If the Levites came near to anything in the sanctuary or altar, they and Aaron would die.

**Numbers 18:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And they shall be joined to you and shall keep the keeping of the tent of meeting, for all the service of the tent; and a stranger shall not come near to you;

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> They may assist you in doing all the work to take care of the sacred tent, but no one else is permitted to come near the place where you are working.

**Who could not come near Aaron?**

A foreigner could not come near Aaron.

**For what would the Levites take responsibility?**

The Levites would join Aaron to take care of the tent of meeting and all the work connected with the tent.

**Numbers 18:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> and you shall keep the keeping of the holy place and the keeping of the altar, and there shall not again be fury against the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> You are the ones who will do the sacred work inside the sacred tent and at the altar. If you obey these instructions, I will not become very angry with the Israelite people again.

**Why did Aaron and his sons have to take care of the sanctuary and the altar?**

Aaron and his sons had to take care of the sanctuary and the altar so that Yahweh's anger did not come on the people of Israel again.

**Numbers 18:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And I, behold, I have taken your brothers the Levites from the midst of the sons of Israel as a gift for you, ones given to Yahweh to serve the service of the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> I myself have chosen the descendants of Levi from the other Israelites in order that they may be your special helpers. They are like a gift that I have given you to work at the sacred tent.

**What gifts did Yahweh give to Aaron and his sons and why did he give them?**

Yahweh chose the Levites as a gift to Aaron, given to Yahweh, to do the work connected to the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 18:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And you and your sons with you shall keep your priesthood for all the things of the altar and for the inside of the curtain, and you shall serve. I have given your priesthood as a gift of service, and a stranger who comes near shall be put to death."

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> But it is you and your sons, who are the priests, who must perform all the details I have commanded concerning the altar and with what happens inside the Very Holy Place. I am giving to you this work of serving as priests. So anyone else who tries to do that work must be executed."

**Who only were allowed to exercise the priesthood regarding everything connected with the altar and everything inside the curtain?**

Only Aaron and his sons could exercise the priesthood regarding everything connected with the altar and everything inside the curtain.

**What would happen to any foreigner who approached the altar of Yahweh inside the curtain?**

Any foreigner who approached the altar of Yahweh inside the curtain would be put to death.

**Numbers 18:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Aaron, "And I, behold, I have given to you the keeping of my contribution, of all the holy things of the sons of Israel I have given them to you for a portion and to your sons for a statute of eternity.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Yahweh also said to Aaron, "I myself have appointed you to take care of all the sacred offerings that the Israelite people bring to me. I have given all these sacred offerings to you and to your sons. You and your descendants will get a share of these offerings permanently.

**What holy offerings to Yahweh would be given to Aaron and his sons as their ongoing share? (vv8-9)**

The things from the most holy offerings that people of Israel gave to Yahweh that were not completely burned up would be Aaron and his sons' ongoing share.

**Numbers 18:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> This will belong to you from the holiest holy thing from the fire: every offering of theirs, of every grain offering of theirs and of every sin offering of theirs and of every guilt offering of theirs which they return to me, a holiest holy thing it is for you and for your sons.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> The parts of the offerings that are not completely burned on the altar belong to you. Those parts of the sacred offerings, including the flour offerings, the offerings to make atonement for sins and to remove the guilt of sins, I require that they be set apart. I require that they be given to you and to your sons.

**What other offerings would be for him and his sons?**

Every sacrifice that the people brought—including every grain offering, every sin offering, and every guilt offering—would be for Aaron and his sons.

**Numbers 18:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> You shall eat it as a holiest holy thing. Every male shall eat it. It is holy for you.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> You are to eat it as a most holy offering. Every male in your clan may eat it. But you must have respect for those offerings because they are holy to you.

**How was every male Levite to eat those offerings?**

Every male Levite was to eat those offerings as something most holy, solemnly reserved for Yahweh.

**Numbers 18:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And this belongs to you: the contribution of their gift, of all the wave offerings of the sons of Israel, I have given them to you and to your sons and to your daughters with you for a statute of eternity. Every clean one in your house shall eat it.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> The priests lift up high the sacred offerings while they are standing in front of the altar. All of those offerings that the Israelites present to me belong to you and your sons and daughters. They will always be your share. All the members of your family who have performed the rituals to cause them to be acceptable to me are permitted to eat from these offerings.

**To whom did Yahweh give, as their ongoing share, the gifts set apart from all the raised offerings of the people of Israel?**

Yahweh gave the gifts set apart from all the raised offerings of the people of Israel to Aaron's ritually clean sons and daughters as their ongoing share.

**Numbers 18:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> All the fat of fresh oil and all the fat of new wine and grain, their firstfruits which they will give to Yahweh, I have given them to you.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> I am also giving to you the first food that people harvest each year and bring to me—the best olive oil and new wine and grain.

**What other things was given to Aaron's family? (vv12-13)**

All the best of the oil, the new wine, the grain, the first fruits, and the first ripe produce of their land that the people brought to Yahweh would belong to Aaron and those that were clean in his family.

**Numbers 18:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> The firstfruits of all that is in the land which they will bring to Yahweh will belong to you. Every clean one in your house shall eat it.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> All of the first crops that people harvest and bring to me belong to you. Anyone in your family who has performed the ritual to become acceptable to me is permitted to eat that food.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> Every dedicated thing in Israel will belong to you.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> Everything in Israel that is devoted to me, will be yours.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> Every opener of the womb of all flesh that they offer to Yahweh, among mankind and among livestock, will belong to you. But you shall surely redeem the firstborn of mankind, and you shall redeem the firstborn of the unclean livestock.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> The firstborn males, both humans and domestic animals, that are offered to me, will be yours. But people must buy back their firstborn sons and the firstborn animals that may not be used for sacrifices.

**What would the people have to buy back?**

The people had to buy back every firstborn son and firstborn male of unclean animals.

**Numbers 18:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And his redeemed ones from a son of a month you shall redeem by your valuation, five silver shekels by the shekel of the holy place (it is 20 gerahs).

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> They must buy them back when they are one month old. The price that they must pay for each one is five pieces of silver. They must weigh the silver on the scales that are in the sacred tent.

**At what time were the people to buy back the firstborn males?**

The people were to buy back the firstborn males after they became one month old.

**Numbers 18:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> But the firstborn of a cow or the firstborn of a sheep or the firstborn of a goat you shall not redeem; they are holy. You shall throw their blood on the altar, and you shall make their fat smoke as an offering made by fire for an aroma of soothing for Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> I do not permit you to buy back the firstborn cattle or sheep or goats. They are holy and I require you to set them apart for me. Slaughter them and sprinkle their blood on the altar. Then completely burn the fat of those animals on the altar to be an offering to me. The smell as they burn will be very pleasing to me.

**What animals were not to be bought back but were holy, reserved for Yahweh as a sacrifice which Aaron and his sons would eat? (vv17-18)**

Firstborn cows, sheep, or goats were not to be bought back because they were holy, reserved for Yahweh and their meat would be for Aaron and his sons.



**Numbers 18:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And their flesh will belong to you; like the breast of the wave offering or like the right thigh, it will belong to you.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> The meat from those offerings will be yours, just like the breast and right thigh of animals that are presented to me to restore fellowship with me, as the priest lifts them up high in front of the altar, are yours.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> All the contributions of the holy things which the sons of Israel lift up to Yahweh, I have given to you and to your sons and to your daughters with you for a statute of eternity. It is an eternal covenant of salt before the face of Yahweh for you and for your seed with you."

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> Anything that the Israelite people present to me as holy gifts, I am giving to you. They are for you and your sons and daughters to eat. They will always be your share. This is an agreement that I am making with you, an agreement that will last forever. I am also making this agreement with your descendants."

**What did Yahweh say would be given to Aaron and his sons and to his daughters as an ongoing share because those offerings stood as a covenant of salt, a binding covenant forever before Yahweh with Aaron and his descendants?**

Yahweh gave all the presented offerings of holy things to Aaron and his sons and daughters, as an ongoing share, as a covenant of salt as a binding covenant forever, before Yahweh with Aaron and Aaron's descendants.

**Numbers 18:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And Yahweh said to Aaron, "You shall not inherit in their land and a portion in their midst shall not belong to you. I am your portion and your inheritance in the midst of the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Yahweh also said to Aaron, "You priests will not receive any of the land or the property like the other Israelite people will receive. I am what you will receive.

**Why does Yahweh tell Aaron he would not have an inheritance in the land among the people?**

Yahweh told Aaron he would have no inheritance in the land because Yahweh was his share and inheritance.

**Numbers 18:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And to the sons of Levi, behold, I have given every tenth in Israel for an inheritance in exchange for their service which they are serving, the service of the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> When the Israelite people bring to me a tenth of all the crops and of their newborn animals, I will give that to you descendants of Levi. That will be your payment for the work you do at the sacred tent.

**What else had Yahweh given the descendants of Levi as their inheritance in return for their service at the tent of meeting?**

Yahweh had given all the tithes of Israel to the descendants of Levi as their inheritance in return for their service at the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 18:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And the sons of Israel shall not again come near to the tent of meeting to bear sin to die.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> The other Israelites must not go near that tent. If they go near it, I will consider that their doing that is a sin, and they will die for committing that sin.

**Whom did Yahweh say would die from then on if the people came near Yahweh's tent of meeting?**

Yahweh told Aaron that from now on the people of Israel could not come near the tent of meeting, or they would die.

**Numbers 18:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And the Levite, he shall serve the service of the tent of meeting, and they shall bear their iniquity. It is a statute of eternity for your generations, and in the midst of the sons of Israel you shall not inherit an inheritance.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Only the descendants of Levi are permitted to work at the sacred tent, and they will be punished if anything bad happens to it. That is a law that will never be changed. You descendants of Levi will not receive any land to own among all the other Israelite people.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> For I have given to the Levites for an inheritance the tenth of the sons of Israel which they lift up to Yahweh as a contribution. Therefore, I have said to them, 'You shall not inherit an inheritance in the midst of the sons of Israel.'

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> The Israelites must present one tenth of all their crops and animals as offerings to me, and that is what I give to the descendents of Levi so they can provide for themselves. This is why I said that I will not give the descendents of Levi any land to own."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> "And speak to the Levites and say to them, 'When you take from with the sons of Israel the tenth that I have given to you from with them as your inheritance, then you shall lift up from it a contribution of Yahweh, a tenth from the tenth.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> "Tell this to the descendents of Levi, 'When you receive one tenth of all the crops and animals from the Israelite people, you must present one tenth of all that to me to be a sacred offering,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And it shall be reckoned to you as your contribution like the grain from the threshing floor and like the fullness from the winepress.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> just like the other Israelites present one tenth of the grain and wine that they produce.

**What was the offering that the Levites gave to Yahweh when they received an offering of grain or wine from the people of Israel?**

The offering that the Levites gave back to Yahweh was a tenth of the grain or wine offering.

**Numbers 18:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> Thus you shall lift up, also you, the contribution of Yahweh from all your tenths which you took from with the sons of Israel, and you shall give from it the contribution of Yahweh to Aaron the priest.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> You must present to me one tenth of all that you receive from the Israelite people. That will be your sacred offering to me. You must present it to Aaron.

**To whom did the Levites give a presented offering to Yahweh from all the tithes that they had received from the people of Israel?**

The Levites gave to Aaron a presented offering to Yahweh from all the tithes that they had received from the people of Israel.

**Numbers 18:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> From all your gifts you shall lift up all of the contribution of Yahweh, from all its fat, its holy part from it.'

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> Select the best parts of the things that are given to you to present them to me.'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And you shall say to them, 'When you lift up its fat from it, then it shall be reckoned to the Levites like the product of the threshing floor and like the product of the winepress.'

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> Also, tell this to the descendants of Levi, 'When you present those best portions of grain and wine as your offering to me, I will consider that those gifts are as though they came from your own grain and wine.'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And you shall eat it in every place, you and your house, because it is a wage for you in exchange for your service in the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> You descendants of Levi and your families are permitted to eat the rest of that food, and you may eat it wherever you want to, because it is your payment for the work that you do at the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 18:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And you shall not bear sin on account of it when you lift up its fat from it, and the holy things of the sons of Israel you shall not defile, and not die.'"

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> If you give to the priests the best portions of what you receive, you will not be punished by me for accepting one tenth of the gifts that the people bring to me. But you must consider those gifts to be sacred. If you sin by eating those things in ways that are contrary to these regulations that I have given to you, you will be executed.'"

**What would happen if the Levites profaned the holy offerings of the people of Israel?**

If the Levites profaned the holy offerings of the people of Israel, they would die.

## Numbers 19

### Numbers 19:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh said to Aaron and Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 19:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "This is the statute of the law which Yahweh has commanded, saying, 'Speak to the sons of Israel and they shall bring to you an unblemished red heifer in which there is no defect, on which a yoke has not gone up.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "I am now giving to you another regulation. Tell the Israelite people to bring to you one reddish brown cow that has no defects. It must be an animal that has never been used for plowing ground.

### What statute or law did Yahweh command the Israelite people?

Yahweh commanded the Israelite people to bring a red heifer without blemish which had never carried a yoke.

### Numbers 19:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And you shall give it to Eleazar the priest. And he shall bring it out to the outside of the camp and shall slaughter it before his face.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> Give it to Eleazar the priest. He must take it outside the camp and someone will slaughter it.

### Where did Eleazar the priest take the heifer which someone killed in front of him?

Eleazar the priest had to take the heifer, which someone would kill in front of him, outside the camp.

**Numbers 19:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And Eleazar the priest shall take some of its blood with his finger and shall sprinkle some of its blood to opposite the face of the tent of meeting seven times.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> And Eleazar must dip one of his fingers in the blood and sprinkle some of it seven times on the ground near the sacred tent.

**What did Eleazar do with the blood of the heifer?**

Eleazar took some of the blood on his finger and sprinkled it seven times toward the front of the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 19:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And he shall burn the heifer before his eyes. He shall burn its skin and its flesh, and its blood with its dung.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Then, while Eleazar watches, the cow must be burned completely—its hide, its meat, the rest of its blood, and even its dung.

**What did another priest have to do with the heifer?**

Another priest had to burn the heifer's hide, flesh, blood, and dung in front of Eleazar.

**Numbers 19:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And the priest shall take wood of cedar and hyssop and scarlet material of a worm, and throw into the midst of the burning of the heifer.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Eliezer then must take a stick of cedar wood, a stalk of a plant named hyssop, and some scarlet yarn, and throw them into the fire where the cow is burning.

**Where did the priest throw cedar wood, hyssop, and scarlet wool?**

The priest had to throw cedar wood, hyssop, and scarlet wool into the middle of the burning heifer.

**Numbers 19:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And the priest shall wash his garments and bathe his flesh in the water, and afterward he shall enter into the camp, and the priest shall be unclean until the evening.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Then the priest must wash his clothes and bathe. After doing that, he may return to the camp. But he will be unfit for doing any sacred work until that evening.

**How long did Eleazar stay unclean after he had washed his clothes, bathed in water, and gone back to the camp?**

Eleazar stayed unclean until the evening after he had washed his clothes, bathed in water, and gone back to the camp.

**Numbers 19:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And the one who burned it shall wash his garments in the water and bathe his flesh in the water, and he shall be unclean until the evening.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> The man who burns the cow must also wash his clothes and bathe, and he will also be unacceptable to me until that evening.

**How long did the priest who had burned the heifer stay unclean after he had washed his clothes, bathed in water, and gone back to the camp?**

The priest who had burned the heifer remained unclean until the evening after he had washed his clothes, bathed in water, and gone back to the camp.



**Numbers 19:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And a clean man shall gather the ashes of the heifer and rest them in a clean place outside of the camp, and it shall be for the congregation of the sons of Israel to keep for the water of purification; it is a sin offering.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> Then someone who has not become unacceptable to me must gather up the ashes of the cow and put them in a sacred place outside the camp. The ashes must be kept there for the people of Israel to use when they mix it with water for the ritual to remove the guilt of sin.

**What did someone who was clean do with the ashes from the heifer?**

Someone who was clean gathered the heifer's ashes and put them outside the camp in a clean place.

**What happened to the ashes that were placed outside the camp in a clean place?**

These ashes were kept for the community of Israel to mix with water for purification from sin since they came from a sin offering.

**Numbers 19:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And the one who gathers the ashes of the heifer shall wash his garments and be unclean until the evening. And it shall be for the sons of Israel and for the sojourner who sojourns in their midst for a statute of eternity.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> The man who gathers up the ashes of the cow must also wash his clothes, and he also will be unfit to do anymore sacred work until that evening. That is a regulation that will never be changed. It must be obeyed by you Israelite people and by any foreigners who live among you.

**What was the permanent law about the one who gathered the heifer's ashes?**

The one who gathered the heifer's ashes washed his clothes and remained unclean until the evening.

**Numbers 19:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> The one who touches a dead body of any human life will be unclean seven days.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> All those who touch a corpse will be unacceptable to me for seven days.

**How long would anyone who touched a dead body of a man be unclean?**

Anyone who touched a dead body would be unclean until the seventh day.

**Numbers 19:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> He shall purify himself with it on the third day, and on the seventh day he will be clean, and if he does not purify himself on the third day, then on the seventh day he will not be clean.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> On the third day and on the seventh day after touching a corpse, in order to become acceptable to me again, they must sprinkle on themselves some of that water for removing the guilt of their sin. If they do not do that on both of those days, they will continue to be unacceptable to me.

**How did the person who touched a dead body purify himself?**

Anyone who touched a dead body purified himself on the third and seventh days in order to be clean the seventh day.

**What happened to anyone who touched a dead body and did not purify himself on the third day?**

The person who did not purify himself on the third day after touching a dead body would not be clean on the seventh day.

**Numbers 19:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> Every one who touches a dead body, a human person who has died, and does not purify himself, makes the Dwelling of Yahweh unclean, and that person shall be cut off from Israel. Because the water of purification was not sprinkled on him, he will be unclean; his uncleanness is still on him.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> All those who touch a corpse, and do not perform in the correct way the ritual to become acceptable to me again, defile Yahweh's sacred tent. They will no longer be permitted to live among the Israelite people. The water to remove the guilt of sin was not sprinkled on them, so they continue to be unacceptable to me.

**Why would the person who touched a dead body, but did not purify himself, remain unclean; and what would happen to that man?**

The person who touched a dead body and did not purify himself would remain unclean because he had defiled Yahweh's tabernacle. That man would be cut off from Israel and he would remain unclean.

**Numbers 19:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> This is the law of a man who dies in a tent: Every one who enters into the tent and everyone who is in the tent will be unclean seven days,

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> There is another practice that must be performed when someone dies inside a tent. All those who were inside that tent when that person died or who enter that tent will be unacceptable to me for seven days.

**What happened to any person who went into a tent where someone had died or who was already in the tent when someone died?**

Both those who went into the tent where someone had died and those who were already in the tent would be unclean for seven days.

**Numbers 19:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> and every opened vessel on which there is no fastened cover, it is unclean.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> Any jars that are inside that tent that are not covered are not permitted to be used.

**What happened to containers that were uncovered when someone died inside a tent?**

Every open container became unclean when someone died inside a tent.

**Numbers 19:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And all who touch one pierced of the sword or a dead body or a bone of a human or a grave on the face of the field will be unclean seven days.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> If someone who is out in a field touches the corpse of someone who was murdered, or who died from natural causes, or if someone touches a bone from some human or touches a grave, that person will be unacceptable to me for seven days.

**What was the law for anyone outside a tent who touched someone who had been killed with a sword or who had touched another a dead body, a human bone, or a grave?**

The Israelite who touched someone who had been killed with a sword or who had touched a dead body, a human bone, or a grave would be unclean for seven days.

**Numbers 19:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And they shall take for the unclean one some of the ashes of the burning of the sin offering, and he shall put living water with it into a vessel,

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> For someone like that to become acceptable to me again, some of the ashes from the cow that was burned must be taken and put in a jar. Then some fresh water must be poured over the ashes.

**What had to be used for the unclean person, and in what was it mixed?**

Ashes from the burnt sin offering had to be used and were mixed in a jar with fresh water.

**Numbers 19:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> and a clean man shall take and dip hyssop in the water. And he shall sprinkle on the tent and on all the vessels and on the lives who were there and on the one who touched the bone or the pierced one or the dead body or the grave,

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> Then someone who has not become unacceptable to me must take a stalk of a plant named hyssop and dip it into the water. Then that person must sprinkle some of the water on the tent where that person died, on the things that are in the tent, and on the people who were in the tent. He must also sprinkle some of that water on any person who touched a human bone or who touched a person who had been killed, or who touched a person who died of natural causes, or who touched a grave.

**What did someone do with the ashes from the burnt sin offering that were mixed in a jar with fresh water.**

Using hyssop, someone who was clean had to sprinkle some of that water on the tent and on the things and people who were in the tent where someone had died. This water was also sprinkled on the person who had touched a human bone, a dead body, or a grave.

**Numbers 19:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> and the clean one shall sprinkle on the unclean one on the third day and on the seventh day, and he shall purify him on the seventh day. And he shall wash his garments and bathe in the water, and he will be unclean until the evening.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> On the third day and on the seventh day after that, the person who is acceptable to me must sprinkle some of that water on those who have become unacceptable to me. On the seventh day, the people who are performing that ritual to become acceptable to me again must wash their clothes and bathe. If they do that, on that evening they will become acceptable to me again.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 19:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And a man who is unclean and does not purify himself, that person shall be cut off from the midst of the assembly because he has made the holy place of Yahweh unclean. He has not thrown on himself the water of purification. He is unclean.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> If those who have become unacceptable to me do not become acceptable to me again by doing this, they will no longer be permitted to live among to the Israelite people, because they have defiled my sacred tent. They did not sprinkle on themselves the water that removes the guilt of their sins, so they remain unacceptable to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 19:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And it shall be for them for a statute of eternity, and the one who sprinkles the water of purification shall wash his garments, and the one who touches the water of purification will be unclean until the evening,

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> That is a law for the Israelite people that will never be changed. Those who sprinkle that water on themselves must then wash their clothes. And anyone who touches that water which removes guilt for sins will remain unacceptable to God until that evening.

**What happened to the one who sprinkled the water for impurity, and how long was he unclean?**

The one who sprinkled the water for impurity had to wash his clothes, and he was unclean until evening.

**Numbers 19:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> and all who touch him, the unclean one, will be unclean; and the person who touches will be unclean until the evening."

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> Anything and any person that someone who has become unacceptable to me has touched will remain unacceptable to me until that evening."

**What happened to anyone who touched something that the unclean person had touched?**

Anyone who touched something that the unclean person had touched would be unclean until that evening.

## Numbers 20

### Numbers 20:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And the sons of Israel, all the congregation, entered the wilderness of Zin in the first month, and the people stayed at Kadesh, and Miriam died there and was buried there.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> In the first month of the next year, the Israelite people traveled to the wilderness of Zin and camped near Kadesh. While they were there, Moses' sister Miriam died and was buried there.

### Who went into the wilderness of Sin in the first month and stayed at Kadesh?

The people of Israel went into the wilderness of Sin.

### What happened to Miriam at Kadesh?

Miriam died and was buried at Kadesh.

### Numbers 20:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And there was no water for the congregation, and they assembled against Moses and against Aaron.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> There was no water for the people to drink there, so they came to Aaron and Moses.

### What happened to make the people complain against Moses and Aaron? (vv2-3)

There was no water for the people.

### Numbers 20:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And the people quarreled with Moses, and spoke, saying, "If only we had expired when our brothers expired before the face of Yahweh!

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> They complained and said, "We wish that we had died in front of Yahweh's sacred tent when our fellow Israelites died!

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 20:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And why have you brought the assembly of Yahweh into this wilderness to die here, we and our livestock?

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Did you bring us, who are Yahweh's people, into this desert to die along with our livestock?

**What did the people, the community of Yahweh, ask Moses and Aaron?**

The people asked Moses and Aaron why they brought them and their animals into the wilderness to die.

**Numbers 20:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And why did you bring us up from Egypt to bring us into this evil place? It is not a place of seed or fig free or vine or pomegranate tree, and there is no water to drink!"

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Why did you bring us from Egypt to this miserable place? There is no grain, there are no figs, no grapes, and no pomegranates here. And there is no water for us to drink!"

**What did the people not have in this wilderness of Sin?**

The people did not have seed, figs, vines, pomegranates or water to drink.

**Numbers 20:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And Moses and Aaron went from the face of the assembly to the opening of the tent of meeting, and they fell on their faces and the glory of Yahweh appeared to them.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Moses and Aaron turned away from the people and went to the entrance of the sacred tent and prostrated themselves on the ground. Just then Yahweh appeared to them with his bright glory.

**What appeared to Moses and Aaron when they went to the entrance of the tent of meeting and lay face down?**

Yahweh's brilliant glory appeared to them when they lay face down at the entrance of the tent.

**Numbers 20:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> When Yahweh appeared in glory, he said,

**Why did Yahweh tell Moses to take his staff, assemble the community and speak to the rock before the eyes of the people? (vv7-9)**

Yahweh told Moses to do this so that the rock would produce water for the people and their cattle to drink.

**Numbers 20:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> "Take the staff and assemble the congregation, you and Aaron your brother, and you shall speak to the rock before their eyes, and it will give its water; and you shall bring out water to them from the rock, and you shall have the congregation and their livestock drink."

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> "You and Aaron must take Aaron's walking stick with you and gather all the people together. While the people are watching, command that large rock over there to pour out water. Water for the people will flow from it. All they and all their livestock will have enough water to drink."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 20:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And Moses took the staff from before the face of Yahweh, just as he had commanded him.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> So Moses did what Yahweh told him to do. He took Aaron's walking stick from the place in the sacred tent where it was kept.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 20:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And Moses and Aaron assembled the assembly at the face of the rock, and he said to them, "Listen now, the rebellious ones, shall we bring out from this rock water for you?"

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Then Moses and Aaron summoned all the people to gather at the rock. Then Moses shouted to them, "All you rebellious people, listen! Is it necessary for us to bring to you water from this rock?"

**What did Moses call the people before he struck the rock?**

Moses called the people rebels.

**What happen when Moses struck the rock twice with his staff? (vv10-11)**

When Moses struck the rock much water came out of the rock and the community and their cattle drank the water.

**Numbers 20:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Moses lifted up his hand and struck the rock with his staff twice, and abundant water came out, and the congregation and their livestock drank.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Then Moses raised his hand and instead of speaking to the rock, he struck the rock two times with the walking stick. And water gushed out. So all the people and their livestock drank all the water that they wanted.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 20:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses and to Aaron, "Because you did not trust in me to regard me as holy before the eyes of the sons of Israel, therefore you shall not bring this assembly into the land that I have given to them."

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> But Yahweh said to Aaron and Moses, "You did not trust me or honor me before the people of Israel, and so you will not lead them into the land I have given to them!"

**What did Yahweh tell Moses and Aaron would happen because they did not trust Yahweh or sanctify him in the eyes of the people of Israel? (vv12-13)**

Yahweh told them they would not bring the assembly of the people into the land Yahweh had given to them.

**Numbers 20:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> These are the waters of Meribah, where the sons of Israel quarreled with Yahweh, and he showed himself holy among them.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> Later this place was called the Meribah, which means 'arguing', because there the Israelite people argued against Yahweh, and there he showed his honor and holiness to them by giving them water.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 20:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And Moses sent messengers from Kadesh to the king of Edom, "Thus says your brother Israel: you yourself know all the hardship that we found,

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> While the people were at Kadesh, Moses sent messengers to the king of Edom to tell him this, "Your relatives, the Israelite people, are sending you this message. You know the many troubles that have happened to us.

**To whom did Moses send messengers telling of the difficulties the people had encountered? (vv14-16)**

Moses sent messengers to the king of Edom.

**Numbers 20:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> and our fathers went down to Egypt, and we dwelled in Egypt many days, and the Egyptians did evil to us and to our fathers.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> You know that our ancestors went down to Egypt. You know that they stayed there for many years. They suffered because the rulers of Egypt caused them to become their slaves and to work very hard.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 20:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And we cried out to Yahweh, and he heard our voice and sent a messenger and brought us out from Egypt; and behold, we are in Kadesh, the city of the end of your border.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> But when they called out to Yahweh, he heard them and sent an angel who brought them out of Egypt. Now we have set up our tents here at Kadesh, a town on the border of your land.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 20:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> Please let us pass through your land. We will not pass through field or vineyard, and will we not drink the water of a well. We will go on the road of the king. We will not turn right or left until we have passed through your border.”

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Please allow us to travel through your country. We will be careful to not walk through your fields and your vineyards. We will not even drink water from your wells. As we travel, we will stay on the king's highway, the main road that goes from the south to the north, and we will not leave that road until we have crossed the border of your country in the north.”

**What did Moses ask of the king of Edom to allow the people to do?**

Moses asked the king if he would allow the people of Israel to pass through the land.

**What did Moses say the people not do until they had passed through the king's border?**

Moses said the people would not turn to the right or to the left until they had passed the king's border.

**Numbers 20:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And Edom said to him, “You may not pass through me, lest I go out to meet you with the sword.”

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> But the king of Edom refused. He replied, “Stay out of my country! If you try to enter it, I will send my army to attack you!”

**What was the king's reply to Moses?**

The king's reply was that the people of Israel could not pass through his land and he would attack them with the sword if they tried to pass through it.

**Numbers 20:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And the sons of Israel said to him, "We will go on the highway. And if we drink your water, me or my livestock, then we will give their value. Only, there is no matter, let me pass through with my feet."

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> The Israelite messengers replied, "If we travel through your country, we will stay on the main road. If we and any of our livestock drink any of your water, we will pay for it. We want only to travel through your country. We do not want anything else."

**What was the reply of the people of Israel to the king of Edom?**

The people of Israel replied that they would just go along the highway, pay for any water that their livestock might drink and they would only walk through and not do anything else.

**Numbers 20:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And he said, "You may not pass through." And Edom came out to meet him with a heavy people and a strong hand.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> But the king replied, "No! Stay out of our country! We will not allow you to travel through our land!" Then he sent the strongest soldiers in his army to prevent the Israelites from entering his country.

**What did the king of Edom do after he refused to let the people of Israel pass through his land? (vv20-21)**

The king of Edom came against Israel with a strong hand with many soldiers.

**Numbers 20:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And Edom refused to give Israel passage through his territory. And Israel turned from near him.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> So, because the king of Edom refused to allow the Israelites to travel through his country, the Israelites turned and traveled a different way.

**What did Israel do when the king of Edom refused to allow them to cross over the border?**

Israel turned away from the land of Edom.

**Numbers 20:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And the sons of Israel, all the congregation, set out from Kadesh and came to Mount Hor.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> The Israelite people left Kadesh. They went to Mount Hor,

**Where did the people of Israel go when they journeyed from Kadesh?**

The people of Israel journeyed to Mount Hor.

**Numbers 20:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron at Mount Hor, near the border of the land of Edom, saying,

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> which is at the border of Edom. While they were there, Yahweh said to Aaron and Moses,

**What did Yahweh tell Moses and Aaron at Mount Hor about the consequence of their rebellion? (vv23-24)**

Yahweh told them that Aaron must be gathered to his people and Aaron would not enter the land given to the people of Israel because they both rebelled against Yahweh's word at the Waters of Meribah.

**Numbers 20:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> "Aaron will be gathered to his people, because he will not enter into the land that I have given to the sons of Israel, because you rebelled against my mouth before the waters of Meribah.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> "It is time for Aaron to die. He will not enter the land that I am giving to you Israelites, because the two of you disobeyed me when I told you to speak to the rock to cause the water to flow at Meribah.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 20:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> Take Aaron and Eleazar his son, and bring them up Mount Hor,

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> Now you, Moses, take Aaron and his son Eleazar up on Mount Hor.

**Who did Yahweh say Moses and Aaron should bring with them to Mount Hor?**

Yahweh told Moses and Aaron to bring Eleazar, Aaron's son, with them to Mount Hor.

**Numbers 20:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> and strip Aaron of his garments, and put them on Eleazar his son, and Aaron shall be gathered and die there."

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> There you must remove Aaron's clothes that he wears when he does the works of a priest, and put them on his son, Eleazar. Aaron will die up there."

**Why did Yahweh tell them to take Aaron's priestly garment off him and put them on Eleazar his son?**

Yahweh told them that Aaron must die and be gathered to his people.

**Numbers 20:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And Moses did just as Yahweh had commanded; and they went up to Mount Hor before the eyes of all the congregation,

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> So Moses did what Yahweh commanded. The three of them climbed up Mount Hor, while all the Israelite people watched.

**What did the community do after Moses did as Yahweh commanded and they saw that Aaron was dead? (vv27-29)**

When all the community saw that Aaron was dead, the entire nation wept for Aaron for thirty days.

**Numbers 20:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> and Moses stripped Aaron of his garments and put them on Eleazar his son, and Aaron died there on the head of the mountain, and Moses and Eleazar came down from the mountain.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> At the top of the mountain, Moses took off the clothes that Aaron wore while he did the work of a priest and put them on Eleazar. Then Aaron died there on the top of the mountain, and Eleazar and Moses went back down.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 20:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And all the congregation saw that Aaron had expired, and all the house of Israel bewailed Aaron 30 days.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> When the Israelite people realized that Aaron had died, they all mourned for him for thirty days.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 21

### Numbers 21:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And the Canaanite king of Arad, who dwelled in the Negev, heard that Israel had come by the road of the Atharim, and he fought against Israel and took captive some of them as captives.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> The king of the city of Arad lived in the area where the Canaanites lived, in the southern Judean wilderness. He heard a report that the Israelites were approaching on the road to Atharim village. So his army attacked the Israelites and captured some of them.

### What did the Canaanite king of Arad do when he heard that Israel was traveling by the road to Atharim?

The king of Arad fought against Israel and took some of them captive.

### Numbers 21:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And Israel vowed a vow to Yahweh and said, "If you surely give this people into my hand, then I will dedicate their cities by ban."

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> Then the Israelites declared this solemnly, "Yahweh, if you will help us to defeat these people, we will completely destroy all their towns."

### What did Yahweh do in response to Israel's vow that they would destroy the cities of the king of Arad completely if Yahweh would give Israel victory over them? (vv2-3)

Yahweh listened to Israel and gave them victory over the Canaanites.



**Numbers 21:3****ULT**

<sup>3</sup> And Yahweh listened to the voice of Israel and gave the Canaanites, and he dedicated them and their cities by ban, and he called the name of the place Hormah.

**UST**

<sup>3</sup> Yahweh heard what they requested, and he enabled them to defeat the army of this Canaan people group. The Israelite soldiers killed all the people and destroyed their towns. Ever since that time, that place has been called Hormah which means "destruction."

**What was name of the place called where Israel destroyed the Canaanites and their cities?**

The name of the place was called Hormah.

**Numbers 21:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And they set out from Mount Hor by the road of the Sea of Reeds to go around the land of Edom. And the soul of the people was short on the road,

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Then the Israelites left Mount Hor and traveled on the road toward the Sea of Reeds, in order to go around the land of Edom. But the people became impatient along the way,

**What happened to the people's hearts as they traveled from Mount Hor by the road to the Red Sea to go around the land of Edom?**

The people's hearts became very discouraged.

**Numbers 21:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> and the people spoke against God and against Moses: "Why did you bring us up from Egypt to die in the wilderness? For there is no bread, and there is no water, and our soul detests the worthless bread."

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> and they began to grumble against God and against Moses. They said, "Why have you brought us out of Egypt to die here in this desert? There is nothing to eat here, and nothing to drink. And we detest this lousy manna food!"

**What was the complaint of the people against God and Moses?**

The people complained against God and Moses and asked why they had been brought out of Egypt to die in the wilderness because they had no bread, they had no water, and they hated the food.

**Numbers 21:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And Yahweh sent snakes, fiery ones, among the people and they bit the people, and many people from Israel died.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> So Yahweh sent poisonous snakes among them. Many of the people were bitten by the snakes and died.

**What happened to the people when Yahweh sent poisonous snakes among the people?**

The snakes bit the people and many people died.

**Numbers 21:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And the people came to Moses and said, "We have sinned because we have spoken against Yahweh and against you. Pray to Yahweh and may he remove from on us the snake," and Moses prayed on behalf of the people.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Then the people came to Moses and cried out, saying, "We now know that we have sinned against Yahweh and against you. Pray to Yahweh, asking that he will take away the snakes!" So Moses prayed for the people.

**What did the people ask Moses to do after they confessed that they had sinned and had spoken against Yahweh and Moses?**

The people asked Moses to pray to Yahweh to take the snakes away from them.

**Numbers 21:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "Make for yourself a snake and set it on a pole, and it will happen that any of the bitten will see it and live."

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Then Yahweh told him, "Make a model of a poisonous snake, and attach it to the top of a pole. If those who are bitten by the snakes look at that model, they will recover."

**What did Yahweh tell Moses to do after Moses prayed for the people?**

Yahweh told Moses to make a snake and attach it to a pole.

**Numbers 21:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And Moses made a snake of bronze, and he set it on the pole. And it happened that if the snake bit a man, then he looked to the snake of bronze, and he lived.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> So Moses made a snake from bronze and attached it to the top of a pole. Then, when those who had been bitten by a snake looked at the bronze snake, they recovered!

**What happened if a person looked at the bronze snake after he was bitten by a snake?**

The person survived who looked at the bronze snake after he was bitten.

**Numbers 21:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And the sons of Israel set out and camped at Oboth.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Then the Israelites traveled to Oboth and camped there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And they set out from Oboth and camped at Iye Abarim in the wilderness that is on the face of Moab from the rising of the sun.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Then they left Oboth and went to Iye Abarim in the wilderness on the eastern border of Moab.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> From there they set out and camped at the wadi of Zered.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> From there they traveled to the valley where the Zered riverbed is, and camped there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> From there they set out and camped on the other side of the Arnon, which is in the wilderness that goes out from the border of the Amorite, because the Arnon is the border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorite.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> Then they traveled to the north side of the Arnon River. That area is in the wilderness next to the land where the Amorites live. The Arnon River is the boundary between Moab and where the Amorites live.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> Therefore, it says in the book of the Wars of Yahweh, "... Waheb in Suphah, and the wadis of the Arnon,

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> That is why it is written down in the book of the wars of Yahweh, "Waheb in Suphah, and the ravines there, and the Arnon River

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> and the slope of the wadis that spreads out to the dwelling of Ar and it leans to the border of Moab,"

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> and the ravines there, which extend as far as Ar village on the border of Moab."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> and from there to Beer. It is the well where Yahweh said to Moses, "Gather the people, and I will give water to them."

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> From there the Israelites traveled to Beer. There was a well there where Yahweh previously had said to Moses, "Gather the people together, and I will give them water."

**What did the people find at Beer?**

There was a well there where Yahweh had told Moses to gather the people together for Yahweh to give them water.

**Numbers 21:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> Then Israel sang this song: "Rise up, well! Sing for it,

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> There the Israelites sang this song: "O well, give us water! Sing about this well!"

**About what did Israel sing? (vv17-18)**

They sang about the well that the leaders had dug to give them water.

**Numbers 21:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> the well leaders dug, the noblemen of the people dug it, with a decreer's staff and their staffs." And from the wilderness to Mattanah

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> Sing about this well which our leaders dug; they dug out the dirt with their royal scepters and their walking sticks." Then the Israelites left that wilderness and went through Mattanah.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> and from Mattanah to Nahaliel and from Nahaliel to Bamoth

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> The Israelites also went through Nahaliel, and Bamoth village.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> and from Bamoth to the valley that is in the field of Moab, the head of the Pisgah, and is looking down on the face of the wasteland.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Then they went to the valley in Moab where Mount Pisgah rises above the wilderness.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And Israel sent messengers to Sihon the king of the Amorite, saying,

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Then the Israelites sent messengers to Sihon, the king of the Amor people group. This was the message that they gave him,

**To whom did the Israelites send messengers?**

The Israelites sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites.

**Numbers 21:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> "Let us pass through your land. We will not turn into a field or into a vineyard. We will not drink the water of a well. We will go by the road of the king until we have passed through your border."

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> "Allow us to travel through your country. We will stay on the king's highway, the main road that goes from the south to the north, until we have finished traveling through your land. We will not walk through any field or vineyard, or drink water from your wells."

**What did Israelite's messengers request of Sihon?**

The Israelites requested that they pass through his land without drinking from his wells and staying on the king's highway.

**Numbers 21:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And Sihon did not give Israel passage through his boundary, and Sihon gathered all his people and went out to the wilderness to meet Israel, and he came to Jahaz and fought with Israel.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> But King Sihon refused. He would not allow them to walk through his land. Instead, he sent his whole army to attack the Israelites in the desert. They attacked the Israelites at Jahaz village.

**How did the king respond to the request of the Israelites?**

The king refused to allow Israel to pass through his border. He gathered his army and attacked Israel in the wilderness.

**Numbers 21:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> And Israel struck him by the mouth of the sword and took possession of his land from the Arnon as far as the Jabbok, as far as the sons of Ammon, because the border of the sons of Ammon was fortified.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> But the Israelites completely defeated them and occupied their land, from the Arnon River in the south to the Jabbok River in the north. They stopped at the border of the land where the Ammon people group lived, because the Ammon army was defending the border strongly.

**What did Israel do in response to Sihon's attack?**

The Israelites attacked the army of Sihon with the edge of the sword and took their land.

**Numbers 21:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And Israel took all these cities, and Israel dwelled in all the cities of the Amorite in Heshbon and in all its daughters.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> So the Israelites occupied all the cities and towns where the Amorites lived, and some of the Israelites began to live in them. They occupied the city of Heshbon and the nearby villages.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> For Heshbon, it was the city of Sihon the king of the Amorite, and he had fought with the previous king of Moab and had taken all his land from his hand as far as the Arnon.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> Heshbon was the capital of the country. It was the city where King Sihon ruled. His army had previously defeated the army of the king of Moab, and then his people had begun to live in all of the land of Moab as far as the Arnon River in the south.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> Therefore the speakers of proverbs say, "Come to Heshbon. Let the city of Sihon be built and established.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> For that reason, one of the poets wrote long ago, "Come to Heshbon, the city where King Sihon ruled. We want the city to be restored.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> For fire went out from Heshbon, a flame from the city of Sihon. It ate Ar of Moab, the lords of the high places of Arnon.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> A fire blazed from Heshbon. It burned down the city of Ar in Moab. It destroyed everything on the hills along the Arnon River.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> Woe to you, Moab! You have perished, people of Chemosh. He has given his sons to be escapees and his daughters into the captivity of Sihon the king of the Amorites.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> You people of Moab, terrible things have happened to you! You people who worship your god Chemosh have been annihilated! The men who worshiped Chemosh have run away and are now refugees, and the women who worshiped him have been captured by the army of Sihon, the king of the Amor people group.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 21:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And we have shot them. Heshbon has perished as far as Dibon. And we have made devastation as far as Nophah, which is as far as Medeba."

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> But we have defeated those descendants of Amor, all the way from Heshbon in the north to the city of Dibon in the south. We have completely obliterated them as far as the cities of Nophah and Medeba."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 21:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And Israel dwelled in the land of the Amorites,

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> So the Israelite people began to live in the land where the Amorites lived.

**Where did Israel begin to live?**

Israel began to live in the land of the Amorites.

**Numbers 21:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> and Moses sent to spy out Jazer, and they captured her daughters, and they dispossessed the Amorites who were there.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> After Moses sent some men to explore the area near the city of Jazer, Israelite people began to live in all the towns in that region and expelled the Amorite people group who lived there.

**What happened after Moses sent men to look at Jazer?**

The Israel took its villages and drove out the Amorites who were there.

**Numbers 21:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> And they turned and went up the road of the Bashan. And Og the king of the Bashan went out to meet them, he and all his people, to the battle at Edrei.

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> Then they turned north toward the region of Bashan, but King Og of Bashan and all his army attacked them at the city of Edrei.

**What did Og do when Israel turned and went up by the road of Bashan?**

Og and all his army went out to fight the Israelites at Edrei.

**Numbers 21:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "Do not fear him, because I have given into your hand him and all his people and his land, and you shall do to him just as you did to Sihon the king of the Amorite, who dwelled in Heshbon."

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> Yahweh said to Moses, "Do not be afraid of Og, because I am going to enable your men to defeat him and his army, and to take possession of all his land. You will do to him what you did to Sihon, the king of the Amorite people group, who ruled in Heshbon."

**What did Yahweh say to Moses about Og and his army?**

Yahweh told Moses not to fear Og and to do to him as the Israelites did to Sihon king of the Amorites because Yahweh had given them victory over him, his army, and his land.

**Numbers 21:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> And they struck him and his sons and all his people until they had left no survivor for him, and they took possession of his land.

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> And that is what happened. The Israelites defeated Og's army, and killed King Og and his sons and all his people. Not a person survived! And then the Israelites began to live in their land.

**How did Moses and the people of Israel respond to Yahweh's instructions?**

Moses and the people killed Og, his sons, his army and his people and then took over his land.

## Numbers 22

### Numbers 22:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And the sons of Israel set out and camped in the plains of Moab, from the other side of the Jordan at Jericho.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Then the Israelites traveled west to the plain of Moab that was in the Valley of the Jordan River, across the river from Jericho.

### What city was near the place where the people of Israel camped in the plains of Moab on the other side of Jordan River?

The city of Jericho was on the other side of the Jordan River near the place where they camped.

### Numbers 22:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And Balak the son of Zippor saw all that Israel had done to the Amorite.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> But King Balak son of Zippor, who ruled Moab, found out what the Israelites had done to the Amor people group.

### Why were the people of Moab afraid of the people of Israel? (vv2-3)

The people of Moab were afraid of the people of Israel because they had seen all that they had done to the Amorites, and because there were many people.

### Numbers 22:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And Moab was extremely terrified because of the face of the people, because they were numerous. And Moab was sick with terror because of the face of the sons of Israel,

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> When he saw that the Israelites were very numerous, he and his people became terrified.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 22:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> and Moab said to the elders of Midian, "Now the assembly will lick up all that is around us like an ox licks up the green of the field." And Balak the son of Zippor was the king of Moab at that time,

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> So the king of Moab went to the leaders of the Midian people group and said to them, "This huge group of Israelites will wipe out everything around them, like an ox devours grass!" Balak was the king of Moab.

**Of what country was Balak king?**

Balak was the king of Moab.

**Numbers 22:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> and he sent messengers to Balaam the son of Beor at Pethor, which is near the River, the land of the sons of his people, to summon him, saying, "Behold, a people went out from Egypt. Behold, he has covered the eye of the land, and he is dwelling opposite me.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> He sent messengers to a prophet named Balaam, who was living in his own area, in Pethor, near the Euphrates River. He sent this message to request that Balaam would come to help him, "A huge group of people has arrived here from Egypt. It looks like they are covering the entire land! And they have begun to live close to us.

**What did Balak want Balaam to do to the nation that came from Egypt? (vv5-6)**

Balak wanted Balaam to curse the nation that came from Egypt.

**Why did Balak want Balaam to curse the nation that had come from Egypt? (vv5-6)**

He wanted Balaam to curse that nation because they covered the face of the earth, they were next to him, and they were too strong for him.

**Numbers 22:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And now please go curse this people for me because they are more numerous than I. Perhaps I will be able to strike them and drive them out from the land. For I know whom you bless will be blessed, and whom you curse will be cursed."

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Because they are very powerful, we are afraid of them. So please come and curse them for me. Then my army may be able to defeat them and expel them from the land where they are now living. I know that good things will happen to the people whom you bless, and disasters will happen to the people whom you curse."

**What did Balak know that Balaam could do?**

Balak knew that whomever Balaam blessed would be blessed, and whomever he cursed would be cursed.

**Numbers 22:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And the elders of Moab and the elders of Midian went, and divination fees were in their hand, and they came to Balaam and spoke to him the words of Balak.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Balak's messengers, who were leaders of both the Moab and Midian people groups, took money with them to pay Balaam in order that he would come and curse the Israelites. They went to Balaam and told him what Balak had said.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 22:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And he said to them, "Lodge here tonight, and I will bring you back a word, just as Yahweh speaks to me," and the leaders of Moab stayed with Balaam.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Balaam said, "Stay here tonight. Tomorrow morning I will tell you whatever Yahweh tells me that I should say to you." So the leaders from Moab stayed there that night.

**What Balaam say when he heard Balak's message?**

Balaam said that the messengers should stay there overnight and he would bring to them what Yahweh said to him.

**Numbers 22:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And God came to Balaam and said, "Who are these men with you?"

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> During the night, God appeared to Balaam and asked him, "Who are these men who are staying with you?"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 22:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And Balaam said to God, "Balak the son of Zippor, the king of Moab, has sent to me.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Balaam replied, "Balak, the king of Moab, sent these men to tell me this message,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 22:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> 'Behold, the people who have come out from Egypt and have covered the eye of the land! Now go curse them for me. Perhaps I will be able to fight them and drive them out.'"

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> 'A huge group of people has come from Egypt, and they have spread all over this area. Please come immediately to curse them. Then I may be able to defeat them and expel them from this area.'"

**What did Balaam tell Yahweh about the request of those men who came to him from Balak?**

Balaam told God that Balak asked him to curse the people of Israel so Balak could fight them and drive them out.

**Numbers 22:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And God said to Balaam, "You shall not go with them. You shall not curse the people, because they are blessed."

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> God replied to Balaam, "Do not go with them! I have blessed those people, so you must not curse them!"

**What did God tell Balaam to do about going with the messengers and about cursing the people of Israel?**

God told Balaam that he was not to go with the men and that he was not to curse the people of Israel.

**Numbers 22:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And Balaam rose in the morning and said to the leaders of Balak, "Go to your land, because Yahweh has refused to grant me to go with you."

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> The next morning, Balaam got up and told Balak's men, "Go back home. But go by yourselves, because Yahweh is not allowing me to go with you."

**What did Balaam tell Balak's leaders in the morning?**

Balaam told Balak's leaders to go back to their land because Yahweh refused to allow him to go with them.

**Numbers 22:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And the leaders of Moab rose and came to Balak, and they said, "Balaam refused to come with us."

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> So the men from Moab returned to King Balak and they reported to him, "Balaam refused to come with us."

**What did the leaders tell Balak when they went back to him?**

The leaders told Balak that Balaam refused to come with them.

**Numbers 22:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And Balak added again and sent many leaders, and they were more honored than these.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> But Balak sent another group of leaders to Balaam. It was a group that was larger and they were more important than the men in the first group.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 22:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And they came to Balaam and said to him, "Thus says Balak the son of Zippor, 'Please do not refrain from coming to me,

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> They went to Balaam and told him this, "This is what King Balak says, 'Please do not allow anything to hinder you from coming here.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 22:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> for I will very greatly honor you, and I will do all that you say to me. And please go curse this people for me."

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> I will pay you a lot of money if you come, and I will do anything that you ask me to do. Just come and curse these Israelite people for me!"

**How did Balak try to get Balaam to come to him when he sent more honorable leaders to Balaam?**

Balak tried to get Balaam to curse Israel by paying him extremely well, giving him great honor, and doing whatever he told him to do.



**Numbers 22:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And Balaam answered and said to the servants of Balak, "If Balak gives to me his house full of silver and gold, I will not be able to go beyond the mouth of Yahweh my God to do small or big.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> But Balaam answered them, "Even if Balak would give me a palace filled with silver and gold, I would not do anything to disobey Yahweh, my God.

**What did Balaam say to Balak's men in reply to their request?**

Balaam told them that he could not go beyond the word of Yahweh, his God, and could do neither less nor more than what he old me.

**Numbers 22:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And now, you also please stay in this place tonight; and may I know what Yahweh will add to speak with me."

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> But stay here one more night, like the other messengers did, and I will find out if Yahweh has anything more to say to me."

**Why did Balaam tell Balak's men they should wait overnight?**

Balaam told Balak's men to wait there that night so that he might learn anything further that Yahweh said to him.

**Numbers 22:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And God came to Balaam at night and said to him, "If the men have come to summon you, rise and go with them, and only the word that I speak to you, it you shall do."

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> That night God appeared to Balaam again and said to him, "These men have come to request that you go back with them, so you may go with them, but do only what I tell you to do!"

**What did God tell Balaam to do when he came to Balaam at night?**

When God came to Balaam that night, he told Balaam to get up and go with Balak's men but to do only what God told him to do.

**Numbers 22:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And Balaam rose in the morning and saddled his female donkey and went with the leaders of Moab.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> So the next morning, Balaam put a saddle on his donkey and he departed with two of his servants along with the men from Moab.

**What did Balaam do in the morning?**

Balaam got up, saddled his donkey, and went with the leaders of Moab in the morning.

**Numbers 22:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And the nose of God burned because he was going; and the angel of Yahweh stationed himself in the road as an adversary to him, and he was riding on his female donkey, and two of his servants were with him.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> Even though God had given Balaam permission to go, he was still angry. So he sent one of his angels to Balaam. This angel stood in the road to block Balaam's path. As Balaam and the two servants were riding on their donkeys,

**Why did God's anger kindled?**

God's anger was kindled because Balaam went with them.

**What did the angel of Yahweh do?**

The angel of Yahweh placed himself in the road as someone hostile to Balaam.

**Numbers 22:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And the female donkey saw the angel of Yahweh stationed in the road, and his drawn sword was in his hand, and the female donkey turned aside from the road and went in the field. And Balaam struck the female donkey to turn her to the road.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Balaam's donkey saw the angel. The angel was standing in the road and was holding a sword in his hand, but Balaam did not see him. Balaam's donkey turned off the road into a field. So Balaam struck the donkey and forced it to go back onto the road.

**What did Balaam's donkey see standing in the road?**

Balaam's donkey saw the angel of Yahweh standing in the road with his drawn sword in his hand.

**What did Balaam's donkey do when he saw the angel of Yahweh, and what did Balaam do to his donkey?**

Balaam's donkey turned off the road and went into a field; Balaam struck the donkey to turn her back to the road.

**Numbers 22:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> And the angel of Yahweh stood in the narrow pass of the vineyards, a wall on this side and a wall on that side.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> Then the angel stood in a place where the road was very narrow, between two vineyards, with walls on each side of the road.

**What was on the right and left of the angel of Yahweh when he stood in a narrow part of the road between some vineyards?**

A wall was on the angel's right side and another wall was on his left side.

**Numbers 22:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And the female donkey saw the angel of Yahweh, and she pressed herself to the wall, and she pressed the foot of Balaam to the wall. And he struck her again.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> When the donkey saw the angel standing there, it walked very close to the wall to try to get past the angel. As a result, it bashed Balaam's foot against the wall. So Balaam struck the donkey again.

**What did the donkey do when he saw the angel of Yahweh with the drawn sword in the narrow place of the road, and then how did Balaam respond to what his donkey did?**

When the donkey saw the angel of Yahweh, she struck the wall and pinned Balaam's foot against it; then Balaam struck her again.

**Numbers 22:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And the angel of Yahweh passed on again and stood in a narrow place where there was no road to turn right or left.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> Then the angel went further along the road and stood at a place that was extremely narrow, with the result that the donkey could not get past at all.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 22:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And the female donkey saw the angel of Yahweh and lay down under Balaam, and the nose of Balaam burned, and he struck the female donkey with the staff.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> This time, when the donkey saw the angel, it lay down on the ground with Balaam sitting on top of it. Balaam became extremely angry, and he struck the donkey again with his walking stick.

**What did the donkey do when she saw the angel of Yahweh in another narrow place where there was no way to turn to either side, and what did Balaam do?**

The donkey laid down under Balaam; Balaam struck the donkey with his staff.

**Numbers 22:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And Yahweh opened the mouth of the female donkey, and she said to Balaam, "What have I done to you that you struck me these three times?"

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> Then Yahweh enabled the donkey to speak! It said to Balaam, "What bad thing have I done to you that caused you to strike me three times?"

**What did the donkey ask Balaam when Yahweh opened her mouth so she could talk?**

The donkey asked Balaam what she had done to him that made him strike her three times.

**Numbers 22:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And Balaam said to the female donkey, "Because you acted mockingly with me! If only there was a sword in my hand! Surely I would slay you!"

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> Balaam shouted, "I struck you because you have caused me to appear to be foolish! If I had a sword with me, I would kill you!"

**How did Balaam reply to the donkey, and what did he wish he could do to her?**

Balaam replied to the donkey that he had struck her because she acted so stupidly, and he wished that he had a sword in his hand so that he could kill her.

**Numbers 22:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And the female donkey said to Balaam, "Am I not your female donkey on which you have ridden from your continuance until this day? Have I ever been accustomed to doing thus to you?" And he said, "No."

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> But the donkey answered, "I am your own donkey, the one that you have always ridden! Have I ever done anything like this previously?" Balaam said, "No."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 22:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And Yahweh uncovered the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the angel of Yahweh stationed in the road and his drawn sword in his hand. And he bowed and bowed down his nose.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> Then Yahweh enabled Balaam to see the angel standing on the road, holding a sword in his hand. Balaam realized that it was an angel and prostrated himself on the ground in front of the angel.

**What did Balaam see and do when Yahweh opened his eyes?**

Balaam saw the angel of Yahweh standing in the road with his drawn sword in his hand so Balaam lowered his head and lay face down.

**Numbers 22:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And the angel of Yahweh said to him, "On account of what have you struck your female donkey these three times? Behold, I myself have gone out as an adversary because your way has been perverse in front of me.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> The angel asked him, "Why did you strike your donkey three times? I have come to block your path because what you are planning to do is wrong.

**Why did the angel of Yahweh tell Balaam about why his donkey acted the way she did? (vv32-33)**

The angel told Balaam that when his donkey saw the angel she turned away three times.

**Numbers 22:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> And the female donkey saw me and turned aside before my face these three times. If she had not turned aside from me, surely now even you I would have slain and kept her alive."

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> Three times your donkey saw me and turned away from me. If it had not done that, I would certainly have killed you already, but I would have allowed the donkey to live."

**What did the angel say would have happened to Balaam if his donkey had not turned away?**

The angel told Balaam that if his donkey had not turned away the angel would have killed Balaam and spared the donkey's life.

**Numbers 22:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> And Balaam said to the angel of Yahweh, "I have sinned, for I did not know that you were stationed to meet me in the road. And now, if it is evil in your eyes, I will return to me."

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> Then Balaam said to the angel, "I have sinned. But I did not realize that you were standing there, trying to block my path. So if you do not want me to continue going, I will return home."

**What did Balaam confess to the angel, and what did he offer to do?**

Balaam confessed that he had sinned and offered to return to the place from which he had come.

**Numbers 22:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> And the angel of Yahweh said to Balaam, "Go with the men, and only the word that I speak to you, it you shall speak." And Balaam went with the leaders of Balak.

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> But the angel replied, "I will allow you to go with these men, but you must say only what I tell you to say!" So Balaam went on with the leaders whom Balak had sent.

**How did the angel reply to Balaam?**

The angel replied that Balaam should go ahead with the men but only speak the words that the angel told him to speak.

**Numbers 22:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And Balak heard that Balaam had come, and he went out to meet him at a city of Moab, that is near the border of the Arnon, which is at the end of the border.

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> When King Balak heard that Balaam was coming, he went to meet him at a city in Moab that is located alongside the Arnon River, near the border of his own land.

**What did Balak do when he heard that Balaam had come?**

Balak went out to meet Balaam.

**Numbers 22:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> And Balak said to Balaam, "Did I not indeed send to you to summon you? Why did you not come to me? Am I truly not able to honor you?"

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> When he arrived where Balaam was, he said to him, "I sent you a message saying that you should come immediately! Why did you not come? Did you think that I was not able to pay you a lot of money for coming?"

**What did Balak ask Balaam when he met him at the city of Aron, a city on Moab's border?**

Balak asked Balaam why he had not come when Balak summoned him, and did Balaam not think Balak was able to honor him.

**Numbers 22:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> And Balaam said to Balak, "Behold, I have come to you. Am I now at all able to speak anything? The word that God puts in my mouth, it will I speak."

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> Balaam replied, "I have come here now, but I am not able to say anything that I want to. I will say only the words that God tells me to say."

**What did Balaam tell Balak that he could only say?**

Balam told Balak that he could only say the words that God put into his mouth.

**Numbers 22:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> And Balaam went with Balak, and they came to Kiriath Huzoth,

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> Then Balaam went with Balak to Kiriath Huzoth.

**What did Balak do when he and Balaam arrived at Kiriath Huzoth? (vv39-40)**

When they arrived at Kiriath Huzoth, Balak sacrificed oxen and sheep and gave some meat to Balaam and the leaders who were with him.



**Numbers 22:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> and Balak sacrificed cattle and sheep and sent to Balaam and to the leaders who were with him.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> There Balak killed some cattle and sheep as sacrifices, and offered parts of the meat to Balaam and the leaders who were with him.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 22:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> And it happened in the morning that Balak took Balaam and brought him up to the high place of Baal, and from there he saw the edge of the people.

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> They slept there, and the next morning Balak took Balaam part way up the mountain to Bamoth Baal village. From there, they could see some of the Israelite people who were down below.

**What could Balaam see when Balak took him up to the shrines of Baal?**

Balaam could see only a part of the Israelites in their camp.

## Numbers 23

### Numbers 23:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Balaam said to Balak, "Build for me in this place seven altars, and prepare for me in this place seven bulls and seven rams."

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Balaam said to King Balak, "Build here seven altars for me. Then kill seven young bulls and seven rams for a sacrifice."

### What did Balaam the prophet tell Balak the king to do?

Balaam told Balak to build seven altars for him and prepare seven bulls and seven rams.

### Numbers 23:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And Balak did just as Balaam had said, and Balak and Balaam offered up a bull and a ram on the altar.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> So Balak did that. And then he and Balaam each burned a young bull and a ram as a sacrifice on each altar.

### What did Balak do about Balaam's request?

Balak did as Balaam requested, and they offered a bull and a ram on each altar.

### Numbers 23:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And Balaam said to Balak, "Station yourself beside your burnt offering, and I will go. Perhaps Yahweh will be met to meet me, and I will declare to you the word of what he shows me." And he went to a bare high place.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> Then Balaam said to Balak, "You stand here close to your burned offerings, and I will go and ask Yahweh if he has something else to tell me. Then I will tell you what he says to me." Then Balaam went by himself to the top of a hill.

### What did Balaam tell Balak that Yahweh might do when Balaam went aside?

Balaam told Balak that Yahweh might come to meet him and then he would tell Balak whatever Yahweh showed him.

**Numbers 23:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And God met with Balaam, and he said to him, "I have arranged seven altars and offered up a bull and a ram on the altar."

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> While he was on the top of the hill, God appeared to him there. Balaam said to him, "We have built seven altars, and I have killed and burned a young bull and a ram as a sacrifice to you on each altar."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 23:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Yahweh put a word in the mouth of Balaam and said, "Return to Balak and speak thus."

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Then Yahweh gave Balaam a message to give to King Balak. Then he said, "Go back and tell him what I told you."

**What did Yahweh tell Balaam to do?**

Yahweh told Balaam to return to Balak to speak a message to him.

**Numbers 23:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And he returned to him, and behold, he was stationed beside his burnt offering, he and all the leaders of Moab.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> When Balaam returned to Balak, Balak was standing with the leaders from Moab beside the offerings he had burned on the altar.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 23:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And he lifted up his oracle and said, "Balak has led me from Aram, the king of Moab from the mountains of the east. 'Go curse Jacob for me, and go denounce Israel.'

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> This is the message that Balaam told them, "Balak summoned me to come here from Aram; the king of Moab brought me here from the hills at the eastern side of Aram. He said, 'Come and curse the descendants of Jacob for me! Come and say that bad things will happen to these Israelite people!'

**What two questions did Balaam ask in the first part of the message God gave him? (vv7-8)**

Balaam asked, "How can I curse those whom God has not cursed? How can I oppose those whom Yahweh does not oppose?"

**Numbers 23:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> How can I curse? God has not cursed. And how can I denounce? Yahweh has not denounced.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> But how can I curse people whom God has not cursed? How can I fight against people against whom Yahweh does not fight?

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 23:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> For from the head of the rocks I see him. And from the hills I look at him. Behold, the people dwells by itself and it does not reckon itself among the nations.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> I have seen them from the tops of the rocky peaks, I have seen them from the hills. I see that they are a group of people who live by themselves. They have separated themselves from other nations.

**What did Balaam say about how Israel considered themselves?**

Balaam said that the Israel did not consider themselves to be just an ordinary nation.

**Numbers 23:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> Who can count the dust of Jacob or number the fourth part of Israel? Let my life die the death of the upright ones, and let my end be like his!"

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Who can count the descendants of Jacob, as numerous as particles of dust! Who can count even a fourth of the number of the Israelite people? I wish that I will die like righteous people die. I hope that I will die peacefully like they will die."

**What did Balaam say about the size of Israel?**

He said no one could number even one fourth of Israel.

**What kind of death did Balaam wish to die?**

Balaam wished to die the death of a righteous person, and that he wanted his life's end to be like Israel's end.

**Numbers 23:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Balak said to Balaam, "What have you done to me? I took you to curse my enemies, and behold, you have blessed indeed!"

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Then Balak said, "What have you done to me? I brought you here to curse my enemies, but instead you have blessed them!"

**What did Balak say that Balaam had done instead of cursing his enemies?**

Balak said that Balaam had blessed his enemies instead of cursing them.

**Numbers 23:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And he answered and said, "Should I not be careful to speak it that Yahweh puts in my mouth?"

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> But Balaam replied, "I can say only what Yahweh tells me to say. I cannot say anything else."

**How did Balaam reply when Balak said he had blessed his enemies instead of cursing them?**

Balaam answered that he was careful to say only what Yahweh put in his mouth.

**Numbers 23:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And Balak said to him, "Please go with me to another place from which you can see him. You will only see his edge, and you will not see all of him, and you will curse him for me from there."

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> Then King Balak told Balaam, "Come with me to another place. There you will see only part of the Israelite people, and you will be able to curse those people for me."

**What did Balak want Balaam to do when Balak took Balaam to another place where he could see the nearest part of Israel, Balak's enemies?**

Balak wanted Balaam to curse Balak's enemies.

**Numbers 23:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And he took him to the field of Zophim, to the head of the Pisgah, and he built seven altars and offered up a bull and a ram on the altar.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> So Balak took Balaam to a field on the top of Mount Pisgah. There, again he built seven altars and offered a young bull and a ram as a sacrifice on each altar.

**Where did Balak take Balaam, and what did he do there?**

Balak took Balaam to the top of Mount Pisgah and he built seven more altars there and offered up a bull and a ram on each altar.

**Numbers 23:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> Then he said to Balak, "Station yourself here beside your burnt offering, and I will be met with there."

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> Then Balaam said to the king, "Stand here close to your burned offerings, while I go and talk with Yahweh."

**What did Balaam tell Balak he was going to do while Balak stood by his burnt offering?**

Balaam said that he was going to meet with Yahweh.

**Numbers 23:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And Yahweh met with Balaam and put a word in his mouth, and he said, "Return to Balak, and thus you shall speak."

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> So Balaam did that, and Yahweh appeared to Balaam again and gave him another message. Then he said, "Go back to Balak and tell him that message."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 23:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And he came to him, and behold, he was stationed beside his altar, and the leaders of Moab were with him; and Balak said to him, "What did Yahweh speak?"

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> So Balaam returned to where the king and the leaders from Moab were standing, next to the altar where Balak had burned the sacrifices. Balak asked him, "What did Yahweh say?"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 23:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And he lifted up his oracle and said, "Rise up, Balak, and listen. Give ear to me, son of Zippor.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> Then Balaam told him this message, "Balak, listen carefully, hear what I have to say, you son of Zippor!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 23:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> God is not a man, that he would lie, Or a son of mankind, that he would change his mind. Has he said and not done, Or spoken and not made it arise?

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> God is not a human being. Humans lie, but God never lies. He never changes his mind, as humans do. Whatever he has said that he will do, he does. Whatever he has promised to do, he has done it.

**What was the message that Yahweh put in Balaam's mouth?**

Balaam said that God does not lie and he does not change his mind.

**Numbers 23:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> Behold, I have received to bless. And he has blessed, and I cannot turn it back.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> He commanded me to request him to bless the Israelites, So he has blessed them, and I cannot change that.

**What did Balaam say that he could not do about God's command to bless Israel?**

Balaam said that he could not reverse God's command to bless Israel.

**Numbers 23:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> He has not looked at hardship in Jacob and he has not seen trouble in Israel. Yahweh his God is with him, and the shout of the king is with him.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Yahweh their God is with them; the people shout that he is their true king. So the descendants of Jacob will not be harmed, they will not endure trouble without God.

**Who did Balaam say was with the Israelites?**

Balaam said that Yahweh was with the Israelites.

**Numbers 23:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> God is bringing them out from Egypt like the horns of a wild ox for him.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> God brought them out slavery in Egypt and has led them through the wilderness with strength like a wild ox.

**What did Balaam say God's strength is like?**

He said God's strength is like the strength of a wild ox.



**Numbers 23:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> For there is no omen against Jacob, and no divination against Israel. At this time it shall be said of Jacob and of Israel, 'What God has done!'

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> When people curse the descendants of Jacob, they will not be harmed, when people work sorcery on them, it will have no power. So now people will say about the descendants of Jacob, 'God has done wonderful things for the Israelites!'

**What things could not work against nor harm Israel?**

Sorcery and fortune telling could not work against nor harm Israel.

**What had to be said about Jacob and Israel?**

It had to be said, "Look what God has done!"

**Numbers 23:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> Look, a people rises like a lioness, and like a lion he lifts himself up. He will not lie down until he eats prey and drinks the blood of the pierced ones."

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> They are very strong, like lionesses that are ready to attack other animals. They stand firm like lions. The lions refuse to rest until they have killed and eaten their prey and drunk the blood of the animals they slaughtered."

**How did Balaam describe what the people of Israel were like?**

The people of Israel were like lions that attacked and ate their victims.

**Numbers 23:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And Balak said to Balaam, "Even do not curse him at all! Also, do not bless him at all!"

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> Then Balak said to Balaam, "If you will not curse them, then I certainly do not want you to bless them!"

**What did Balak say to Balaam after Balaam gave his prophecy?**

Balak said to Balaam that he should neither curse nor bless the Israelites at all.

**Numbers 23:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And Balaam answered and said to Balak, "Did I not speak to you, saying, 'All that Yahweh speaks, it I must do?'"

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> But Balaam replied, "I told you that I must do only what Yahweh tells me to do!"

**What did Balaam tell Balak was the only thing that he could say?**

Balaam told Balak that he could say only what Yahweh told him to say.

**Numbers 23:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And Balak said to Balaam, "Come now, I will take you to another place. Perhaps it will be right in the eyes of God, and you will curse him for me from there."

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> Then King Balak said to Balaam, "Come with me; I will take you to another place. Perhaps it will please God to allow you to curse them from that place."

**What did Balak think Balaam might be able to do if he took Balaam to another place?**

Balak thought God might allow Balaam to curse the Israelites from another place.

**Numbers 23:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And Balak took Balaam to the head of the Peor, looking down on the face of the wasteland.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> So Balak took Balaam to the top of Mount Peor where they could look down and see the Israelites in the desert.

**So now where did Balak take Balaam?**

Balak took Balaam to the top of Mount Peor.

**Numbers 23:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And Balaam said to Balak, "Build for me in this place seven altars and prepare for me in this place seven bulls and seven rams."

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> Balaam again told Balak, "Build me seven altars again and kill seven young bulls and seven rams for a sacrifice."

**What did Balaam tell Balak to do this time and what did Balak do? (vv29-30)**

Balaam told Balak to build seven altars so Balak did as Balaam said and offered a bull and a ram on each altar.

**Numbers 23:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And Balak did just as Balaam had said, and he offered up a bull and a ram on the altar.

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> So Balak did what Balaam told him to do. He burned a young bull and a ram on each altar as sacrifices.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 24

### Numbers 24:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Balaam saw that it was good in the eyes of Yahweh to bless Israel, and he did not go as time by time to meet omens, and he set his face to the wilderness.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Balaam now realized that Yahweh wanted to bless the Israelite people, not curse them. So he did not use magic like a shaman would do to find out what Yahweh wanted, as he often did. Instead, he turned toward the desert.

### What did Balaam the prophet not do when he saw that blessing Israel pleased Yahweh?

Balaam did not use sorcery but looked toward the wilderness.

### Numbers 24:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And Balaam lifted up his eyes, and he saw Israel dwelling according to its tribes, and the Spirit of God was on him.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> He saw the Israelite people camped there in their tents, with each tribe gathered in one group. Then the Spirit of God came upon him,

### What happened when Balaam raised his eyes and saw Israel camped, each in their own tribe? (vv2-3)

When Balaam raised his eyes and saw Israel camped, the Spirit of God came on Balaam and he received a prophecy.

### Numbers 24:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And he lifted up his discourse and said, "The declaration of Balaam the son of Beor, and the declaration of the man opened of eye,

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> and this is the prophetic message that he gave to Balak: "I, Balaam son of Beor, am giving this prophecy. This prophecy that I speak is as a man who sees what will happen in the future clearly speaks.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 24:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> the declaration of the hearer of the words of God, who sees the vision of the Almighty, falling down and opened of eyes:

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> I hear this message from God. I see a vision from the one who is all-powerful. My eyes are open as I prostrate myself in front of him.

**What did Balaam do when he saw a vision from the Almighty?**

Balaam bowed down with his eyes open.

**Numbers 24:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> How good are your tents, Jacob, your dwellings, Israel!

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> You descendants of Jacob, your tents are very beautiful! The places where you live are lovely!

**What did Balaam say about Jacob's tents?**

Balaam said that the tents of Jacob were beautiful.

**Numbers 24:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> Like wadis they spread out, like gardens beside a river, like aloes Yahweh has planted, like cedars beside water.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Your tents are spread out in front of me like groves of palm trees in valleys, like gardens alongside a river. They are like strong aloe trees that Yahweh has planted, like strong cedar trees that grow along the rivers.

**How did Balaam describe the beauty of the place where Israel lived?**

Balaam described valleys like gardens by the riverside, like aloes planted by Yahweh, and like cedars beside the waters.

**Numbers 24:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> Water will flow from his buckets, and his seed with much water. And his king will be higher than Agag, and his kingdom will lift itself up.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Your water buckets will always be full. The seeds that you plant will always have plenty of water to make them grow. The Israelites' king will be greater than King Agag. The kingdom that he rules will be honored.

**With what did God bless Israel in the land in which they lived?**

God blessed Israel with flowing water that would also water the seeds they planted.

**What would happen to the kingdom of Israel?**

Their kingdom would be honored.

**Numbers 24:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> God is bringing him out from Egypt, like the horns of a wild ox for him. He will eat the nations, his enemies. And he will break their bones. And he will strike his arrows.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> God brought them out of Egypt, leading them along with his great power that is like a wild ox. God devastates all the nations that oppose him. He breaks all those people's bones into pieces, and shoots them with his arrows.

**From what place did God bring his people?**

God brought his people out of Egypt.

**What did Balaam say about the strength of Israel?**

Balaam said the Israel's strength was like a wild ox.

**What would happen to the nations who fought against Israel?**

Balaam said Israel would eat up the nations who fought against him, break their bones to pieces, and shoot them with his arrows

**Numbers 24:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> He crouched, he lay down like a lion, and like a lioness. Who will get him up? Those who bless you are blessed; and those who curse you are cursed."

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> The Israelites are like lions that crouch and lie down, ready to spring on their prey, like lionesses that are resting. No one would dare to arouse them! God will bless everyone who blesses you Israelites, and he will curse everyone who curses you."

**What did Balaam prophesy would happen to those who blessed or cursed Israel?**

Those who blessed Israel would be blessed and those who cursed Israel would be cursed.

**Numbers 24:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And the nose of Balak burned toward Balaam and he struck his palms, and Balak said to Balaam, "I called you to curse my enemies, and behold, you have repeatedly blessed these three times!

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Then King Balak was extremely angry with Balaam. He showed with his hands that he was very angry, and he shouted, saying, "I summoned you here to curse my enemies! Instead, you have blessed them three times!

**How did Balak show his anger against Balaam?**

Balak struck his hands together in anger.

**Numbers 24:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And now, flee for yourself to your place. I said I would honor you greatly, and behold, Yahweh has held you back from honor."

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> So now, get out of here! Go back home! I said that I would pay you a lot of money if you cursed them, but Yahweh has prevented you from getting any pay!"

**Who did Balak say kept Balaam from getting the promised reward?**

Balak said that Yahweh kept Balaam from getting his reward.

**Numbers 24:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And Balaam said to Balak, "Did I not also speak to the messengers that you sent to me, saying.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> Balaam said to Balak, "Do you not remember what I told the messengers that you sent to me? I said,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 24:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> 'If Balak gives to me his house full of silver and gold, I will not be able to go beyond the mouth of Yahweh to do good or evil from my heart; what Yahweh speaks, it I must speak?'

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> 'Even if Balak would give me a palace filled with silver and gold, I would not disobey Yahweh. I cannot do anything bad or anything that is good that he does not approve of.' And I told you that I could say only what Yahweh says to me.

**What did Balaam tell Balak he could not do even if Balak gave him his palace full of silver and gold?**

Balaam told Balak that he could not go beyond Yahweh's word to say anything bad or good, or to say anything that he might want to say.

**What did Balaam say was the only thing that he could say?**

Balaam said that he could only say what Yahweh told him to say.

**Numbers 24:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And now, behold I am about to go to my people. Come, I will advise you what this people will do to your people in the future days."

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> So yes, I will return to my people, but first, allow me to tell you what will happen to you Moab people in the future."

**About what did Balaam warn Balak before he returned to his own people?**

Balaam warned Balak what Israel was going to do to Balak's people in the days that were coming.



**Numbers 24:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And he lifted up his discourse and said, "The declaration of Balaam the son of Beor, and the declaration of the man opened of eye,

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> Then Balaam said this to Balak: "I, Balaam, son of Beor, am again giving a prophecy. This prophecy that I speak is again as a man who sees what will happen in the future clearly speaks.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 24:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> the declaration of the hearer of the words of God, and the knower of the knowledge of the Most High, he sees the vision of the Almighty, falling down and opened of eyes:

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> I hear a message from God; I know things that God, who lives in heaven, has revealed to me. I see a vision from the one who is all-powerful. My eyes are open as I prostrate myself in front of him.

**From whom did Balaam say that his prophecy, words, knowledge, and visions came?**

Balaam said that his prophecy, words, knowledge, and visions came from God, the Most High, the Almighty.

**Numbers 24:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> I will see him, but not now; I will look at him, but not near. A star has marched from Jacob, and a rod has risen from Israel, and he will strike the sides of Moab and destroy all the sons of Seth.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> The things that I see in the vision are not going to happen now. I see things that God will cause to happen in the future. A man who is a descendant of Jacob will appear like a star; a king who holds a scepter will be one of the Israelite people. He will crush the heads of you people of Moab; he will wipe out the descendants of Seth.

**What did Balaam say would come out of Jacob and rise out of Israel?**

Balaam said that a star would come out of Jacob, and a scepter would rise out of Israel.

**What did Balaam say that star and scepter would do to Moab's leaders and all the descendants of Seth?**

Balaam said that that star and scepter would shatter and destroy Moab's leaders and all the descendants of Seth.

**Numbers 24:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And Edom will become a possession, and Seir will become a possession, his enemies. And Israel will act strongly.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> The Israelites will occupy Edom, and they will conquer their enemies who live near Mount Seir. The Israelite people will be victorious.

**What would happen to Edom and Seir when Israel conquered them with force?**

Edom and Seir would become possessions of Israel, and Israel would conquer them with force.

**Numbers 24:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And he will rule from Jacob, and he will destroy the survivor from a city."

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> A ruler will come who is a descendant of Jacob. He will get rid of the people who still live in the city where Balaam first met Balak."

**What would come out of Jacob and what would he do?**

A king who would have dominion would come out of Jacob and he would destroy the survivors of their city.

**Numbers 24:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And he saw Amalek and lifted up his discourse and said, "The first of the nations is Amalek, and his end will be up to destruction."

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Then Balaam looked out over where the Amalek people group lived, and he prophesied this, "The Amalek people group were the greatest nation, but they will be wiped out."

**What would happen to Amalek, the greatest of nations?**

The final end of Amalek, the greatest of nations, would be destruction.

**Numbers 24:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And he saw the Kenite, and he lifted up his discourse and said, "Your dwelling is permanent, and your nest is set in the cliff.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Then he looked out over the area where the Kenite people group lived, and he prophesied this, "You think that the place where you live is secure like a nest that is made in the cliffs,

**What did Balaam prophesy would happen to Kain and the Kenites who lived in a strong place in the rocks? (vv21-22)**

Kain would be ruined when Assyria carried them away captive.

**Numbers 24:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> But the Kenite will be for burning. Until when will Assyria take you captive?"

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> but you will be wiped out when the army of Assyria conquers you."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 24:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And he lifted up his discourse and said, "Woe! Who can live apart from God establishing him?

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Balaam ended his prophecies by saying, "Also, who can survive when God does all these things?

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 24:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> And ships will be from the hand of Kittim, and they will afflict Asshur and will afflict Eber, and he, too, will be up to destruction.”

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> Ships will come from the Island of Cyprus, and the men in those ships will defeat the armies of Assyria and Eber. But God will get rid of those men, too.”

**What would come from the coast of Kittim which would attack Assyria and conquer Eber, and then what would happen to them?**

Ships would come from the coast Kittim which would attack Assyria and conquer Eber; but they, too, would end in destruction.

**Numbers 24:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And Balaam got up and went and returned to his place, and Balak also went on his way.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> Then Balaam and Balak returned to their homes.

**When Balaam ended his final prophecy, what did he do and what did Balak do?**

Balaam got up and returned to his home. Balak also went away.

## Numbers 25

### Numbers 25:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Israel dwelled in Shittim, and the people began to prostitute themselves with the daughters of Moab,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> While the Israelites were camped at a place called Acacia Grove, some of the men became unfaithful to God by sleeping with some of the women of the Moab people group who lived in that area.

### What caused Yahweh's anger to be kindled against Israel? (vv1-2)

The men began to sleep with the women of Moab and people ate and bowed down to the Moabite gods.

### Numbers 25:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> and they called the people to the sacrifices of their gods, and the people ate, and they worshipped their gods.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> Then those women invited the men to come when the sacrifices were being offered to their gods. The Israelite men accepted. They went to the feasts with the women and worshiped the gods of the Moab people group.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 25:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And Israel bound himself to Baal of Peor. And the nose of Yahweh burned against Israel.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> By doing that, the Israelite people joined the women in worshiping the god Baal who the Moab people group thought lived on Mount Peor. That caused Yahweh to become very angry with his people, and he sent a severe plague on many of the Israelite people.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 25:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, "Take all the heads of the people and hang them up before Yahweh in front of the sun, and the burning of the nose of Yahweh may turn back from Israel."

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Yahweh said this to Moses: "Seize all the leaders of those who are doing this and execute them while I am watching. Do that in the daytime. After you do that, I will no longer be angry with the Israelite people."

**What did Yahweh tell Moses to do to Israel's leaders who worshiped Baal of Peor?**

Yahweh told Moses to kill all the Israelite leaders who had joined in worshiping Baal of Peor and to hang those leaders up before Yahweh.

**Numbers 25:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Moses said to the judges of Israel, "Slay a man his men, the ones who bound themselves to Baal of Peor."

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> So Moses said to the other Israelite leaders, "Each of you must execute your men who have joined others in worshiping Baal."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 25:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And behold, a man from the sons of Israel came and brought near to his brothers the Midianite woman, before the eyes of Moses and before the eyes of all the congregation of the sons of Israel. And they were weeping at the opening of the tent of meeting.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> But later, while many people were crying at the entrance of the sacred tent, one of the Israelite men brought a woman from the Midian people group into his tent and started to sleep with her. Moses and all the people heard of it.

**Where was the community of the people of Israel when one of the men brought a Midianite woman among his family?**

When one of the men brought a Midianite woman among his family, the people of Israel were weeping at the entrance to the tent of meeting.

**Numbers 25:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And Phinehas the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, saw and rose up from the midst of the congregation, and took a spear in his hand.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> When Phinehas, who was a grandson of Aaron, heard this he rose up from among the community, grabbed a spear.

**What did Phinehas, son of Eleazar do when he saw the Israelite man and the Midianite woman?**

When Phinehas saw the Israelite man and the Midianite woman, he rose up from among the community and took a spear in his hand.

**Numbers 25:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And he came after the man of Israel into the domed tent, and he pierced the two of them, the man of Israel and the woman in her stomach. And the plague was stopped from on the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Then he rushed into the man's tent. He thrust the spear completely through the man's body and into the woman's belly and killed both of them. When he did that, the plague that had started to strike the Israelites stopped.

**What happened to the Israelite who brought a Midianite woman into the camp in the sight of Moses?**

Phineas the priest took a spear and thrust a spear into the bodies of both the man and the woman.

**What did God do to stop them from sleeping with the Moabite women and worshipping Baal of Peor, and how many died? (vv8-9)**

God sent a plague so that those who died were 24,000 in number.

**Numbers 25:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And the ones who died by the plague were 24, 000.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> But twenty-four thousand people had already died from that plague.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 25:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 25:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> "Phinehas the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, has turned my heat from on the sons of Israel by his being zealous with my zeal in the midst of them. And I will not make an end of the sons of Israel in my zeal.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> "Phinehas has caused me to stop being angry with the Israelite people, by being as eager as I am to stop this sinful behavior. I was ready to get rid of all the Israelite people because I was extremely angry, but Phinehas has prevented me from doing that.

**Why was Yahweh's rage turned away from the people of Israel?**

Yahweh's rage was turned away because Phinehas was passionate with Yahweh's zeal.

**Numbers 25:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> Therefore say, 'Behold, I am giving to him my covenant of peace.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> Now tell him that I am making a special peace agreement with him.

**What was the first name Yahweh called his a covenant of everlasting priesthood?**

Yahweh called his covenant of everlasting priesthood, his covenant of peace.



**Numbers 25:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And it will be a covenant of a priesthood of eternity for him and for his seed after him, because he was zealous for his God and he made atonement for the sons of Israel.”

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> In this agreement, I am promising to give to him and to his descendants the right to be priests. I am doing this because he showed that he was very eager to honor me, his God, by stopping this sinful behavior. He has satisfied my holy righteousness against the sinfulness of Israel by causing me to forgive them for their sin.”

**Why did Yahweh make a covenant of everlasting priesthood with Phinehas?**

Yahweh made a covenant with Phinehas because he was zealous for Yahweh and had atoned for the people of Israel.

**Numbers 25:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And the name of the man of Israel, the struck down one who was struck down with the Midianite woman, was Zimri the son of Salu, the leader of a house of a father of the Simeonites.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> The Israelite man who was killed with the woman of the Moab people group was named Zimri son of Salu, who was the leader of a family from the tribe of Simeon.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 25:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And the name of the woman, the struck down Midianite woman, was Kozbi the daughter of Zur, who was the head of a tribe of a house of a father in Midian.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> The woman's name was Kozbi. She was the daughter of Zur, who was the leader of one of the clans of the Midian people group.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 25:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 25:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> "Vex the Midianites and you shall strike them down.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> "Take your men and attack the Midian people group and kill them.

**Why did Yahweh tell Moses to treat the Midianites as enemies and attack them? (vv17-18)**

God told Moses to treat the Midianites as enemies and attack them because they had treated Israel like enemies with their deceitfulness.

**Numbers 25:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> For they were vexing you by their deceitfulness when they deceived you over the matter of Peor and over the matter of Kozbi the daughter of the leader of Midian, their sister, the one struck down on the plague day over the matter of Peor."

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> They have become your enemies, because they tricked you Israelite people and induced many of you to worship Baal, and because one of your men slept with Kozbi, who was the daughter of a leader of the Midian people group. She was killed at the time the plague started because of the people who sinned at Mount Peor."

**How did Yahweh refer to Cozbi, the daughter of a leader in Midian who was killed on the day of the plague?**

He referred to Cozbi, the daughter of a leader in Midian who was killed on the day of the plague, as their sister.

## Numbers 26

### Numbers 26:1

**ULT**

<sup>1</sup> And it happened after the plague that Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, saying,

**UST**

<sup>1</sup> After the plague ended, Yahweh said to Eleazar and Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 26:2

**ULT**

<sup>2</sup> "Lift up the heads of all the congregation of the sons of Israel from a son of 20 years and upward according to the house of their fathers, all who go out to war in Israel."

**UST**

<sup>2</sup> "Count all the people of Israel again. Write down the names of all the men who are at least 20 years old who are able to fight in battles, along with their family names."

### What did Yahweh tell Moses and Eleazar to do after the plague?

Yahweh told them to count all the people of Israel from twenty years old and up, by their tribes, who were able to go to war.

### Numbers 26:3

**ULT**

<sup>3</sup> And Moses and Eleazar the priest spoke with them in the plains of Moab beside the Jordan at Jericho, saying,

**UST**

<sup>3</sup> So while the Israelites were on the plains of Moab, by the Jordan across from Jericho, Eleazar and Moses told this to the Israelite leaders,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> “From a son of 20 years and upward, just as Yahweh commanded Moses and the sons of Israel, the ones who came out from the land of Egypt.”

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> “Write down the names of all the Israelite men who are at least 20 years old, as Yahweh has commanded us.” So they did that, and this is a record of all the descendants of Jacob who came out of Egypt who were still alive.

**What did Moses and Eleazar tell the people Yahweh had commanded them to do?**

They told the people they needed to count the people from 20 years old and up, who had come out of the land of Egypt.

**Numbers 26:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> Reuben was the firstborn of Israel. The sons of Reuben: Hanok, the clan of the Hanokite; of Pallu, the clan of the Palluite;

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> These are the families who descended from Reuben, Jacob's oldest son: the Hanokite family descended from his son Hanok; the Palluite family descended from his son Pallu;

**Who was the firstborn of Israel?**

The firstborn of Israel was Reuben.

**Numbers 26:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> of Hezron, the clan of the Hezronite; of Karmi, the clan of the Karmite.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> the Hezronite family descended from his son Hezron; {and} the Karmite family descended from his son Karmi.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> These were the clans of the Reubenite. And their counted ones were 43, 730.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 43,730 men from the families that descended from Reuben

**How many men did the clans of Reuben's descendants number?**

The clans of Reuben's descendants numbered 43,730 men.

**Numbers 26:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And the son of Pallu was Eliab.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Pallu's son was Eliab

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And the sons of Eliab were Nemuel and Dathan and Abiram. This is Dathan and Abiram, the called ones of the congregation, who rebelled against Moses and against Aaron with the congregation of Korah when they rebelled against Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> and his grandsons were Nemuel, Dathan and Abiram. Dathan and Abiram were the leaders who joined with Korah to conspire against Aaron and Moses and rebelled against Yahweh.

**Who were the sons of Eliab, descendant of Reuben, and what did his sons do?**

Eliab's sons were Nemuel, Dathan and Abiram. Dathan and Abiram rebelled against Yahweh by following Korah who had challenged Moses and Aaron.

**Numbers 26:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them and Korah when the congregation died, when the fire ate 250 men, and they became a sign.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> But the earth opened up and swallowed them and Korah. Yahweh also sent a fire that burned up 250 men who supported those three men. That was a warning to all the Israelite people that they should respect and obey the leaders whom Yahweh had appointed.

**What happened to all the followers of Korah that became a warning sign?**

The earth swallowed them up and fire devoured 250 men.

**Numbers 26:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And the sons of Korah did not die.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> But all of those who descended from Korah did not die on that day.

**Whose line did not die out?**

Korah's line did not die out.

**Numbers 26:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> The sons of Simeon according to their clans: of Nemuel, the clan of the Nemuelite; of Jamin, the clan of the Jaminite; of Jakin, the clan of the Jakinite;

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> These are the descendants of Simeon: the Nemuelite family descended from his son Nemuel; the Jaminite family descended from his son Jamin; the Jakinite family descended from his son Jakin;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> of Zerah, the clan of the Zerahite; of Shaul, the clan of the Shaulite.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> the Zerahite family descended from his son Zerah; {and} the Shaulite family descended from his son Shaul.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> These were the clans of the Simeonite, 22, 200.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 22,000 men from the families that descended from Simeon.

**Who was listed next of Israel's sons, and how many did their descendants number?**

The clans of Simon was the next of Israel's sons; they numbered 22,200 total men.

**Numbers 26:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> The sons of Gad according to their clans: of Zephon, the clan of the Zephonite; of Haggi, the clan of the Haggite; of Shuni, the clan of the Shunite;

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> These are the families who descended from Gad: the Zephonite family descended from his son Zephon; the Haggite family descended from his son Haggio; the Shunite family descended from his son Shuni;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> of Ozni, the clan of the Oznite; of Eri, the clan of the Erite;

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> the Oznite family descended from his son Ozni; the Erite family descended from his son Eri;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> of Arod, the clan of the Arodite; of Areli, the clan of the Arelite.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> the Arodite family descended from his son Arod; {and} the Arelite family descended from his son Areli;.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> These were the clans of the sons of Gad according to their counted ones, 40, 500.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 40,500 men from the families that descended from Gad.

**How many did the male descendants of Gad number?**

The male descendants of gad numbered 40,500 men.

**Numbers 26:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> The sons of Judah were Er and Onan, and Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> {As for those who descended from Judah,} his sons Er and Onan died in Canaan {before they had any children}.

**What happened to Judah's sons, Er and Onan?**

They died in the land of Canaan.

**Numbers 26:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And the sons of Judah according to their clans were: of Shelah, the clan of the Shelanite; of Perez, the clan of the Perezite; of Zerah, the clan of the Zerahite.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> These are the {other} people who descended from Judah: the Shelanite family descended from his son Shelah; the Perezite family descended from his son Perez; {and} the Zerahite family descended from his son Zerah.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And the sons of Perez were: of Hezron, the clan of the Hezronite; of Hamul, the clan of the Hamulite.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> These are the families who descended from Perez: the Hezronite family descended from his son Hezron and the Hamulite family descended from his son Hamul.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 26:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> These were the clans of Judah according to their counted ones, 76, 500.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 76,500 men from the families that descended from Judah.

**How many men were in the other descendants of Judah?**

The other descendants of Judah numbered 76,500 men.

**Numbers 26:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> The sons of Issachar according to their clans: Tola, the clan of the Tolaite; of Puah, the clan of the Puite;

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> These are the families who descended from Issachar: the Tolaite family descended from his son Tola; the Puite family descended from his son Puah;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> of Jashub, the clan of the Jashubite; of Shimron, the clan of the Shimronite.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> the Jashubite family descended from his son Jashub; {and} the Shimronite family descended from his son Shimron.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> These were the clans of Issachar according to their counted ones, 64, 300.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 64,300 men from the families that descended from Issachar.

**What was the number of the men of the clans from Issachar's descendants?**

The number of the men of the clans from Issachar's descendants was 64,300 men.

**Numbers 26:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> The sons of Zebulun according to their clans: of Sered, the clan of the Seredite; of Elon, the clan of the Elonite; of Jahleel, the clan of the Jahleelite.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> These are the families who descended from Zebulun: the Seredite family descended from his son Sered; the Elonite family descended from his son Elon; and the Jahleelite family descended from his son Jahleel.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> These were the clans of the Zebulunite according to their counted ones, 60, 500.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 60,500 men from the families that descended from Zebulun.

**What was the number of the men from Zebulun's descendants?**

The number of the men from Zebulun's descendants were 60,500 men.

**Numbers 26:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> The sons of Joseph according to their clans were Manasseh and Ephraim.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> These are those who descended from Joseph, his sons were Manasseh and Ephraim.

**Who were Joseph's children?**

The children of Joseph were Manasseh and Ephraim.

**Numbers 26:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> The sons of Manasseh: of Makir, the clan of the Makirite (and Makir fathered Gilead); of Gilead, the clan of the Gileadite.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> These are the families who descended from Manasseh: the Makirite family descended from his son Makir; and the Gileadite family descended from Makir's son Gilead.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> These were the sons of Gilead: Iezer, the clan of the Iezerite; of Helek, the clan of the Helekite;

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> These are the families who descended from Gilead: the Iezerite family descended from his son Iezer; the Helekite family descended from his son Helek;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> and Asriel, the clan of the Asrielite; and Shechem, the clan of the Shechemite;

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> the Asrielite family descended from his son Asriel; the Shechemite family descended from his son Shechem;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> and Shemida, the clan of the Shemidaite; and Hephher, the clan of the Hephherite.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> the Shemidaite family descended from his son Shemida; and the Hephherite family descended from his son Hephher.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> And there were no sons for Zelophehad the son of Hephher, but daughters. And the names of the daughters of Zelophehad were Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milkah, and Tirzah.

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> Hephher's son Zelophehad only had daughters. Their names were Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah, and Tirzah.

**How many daughters did Zelophehad son of Hephher have although he had no sons?**

Zelophehad son of Hephher had no sons and had five daughters.

**Numbers 26:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> These were the clans of Manasseh and their counted ones, 52, 700.

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 52,700 men from the families that descended from Manasseh.

**How many men came from the descendants of Manasseh?**

The men that came from the descendants of Manasseh numbered 52,700 men.

**Numbers 26:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> These were the sons of Ephraim according to their clans: of Shuthelah, the clan of the Shuthelahite; of Beker, the clan of the Bekerite; of Tahan, the clan of the Tahanite.

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> These are the families who descended from Ephraim: the Shuthelahite family descended from his son Shuthelah; the Bekerite family descended from his son Beker; and the Tahanite family descended from his son Tahan.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And these were the sons of Shuthelah: of Eran, the clan of the Eranite.

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> These is the the family that descended from Shuthelah: the Eranite family descended from his son Eran.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> These were the clans of the sons of Ephraim according to their counted ones, 32, 500. These were the sons of Joseph according to their clans.

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 32,500 men from the families that descended from Ephraim. These were the families that descended from Joseph.

**How many men came from the descendants of Ephraim?**

The men that came from the descendants of Ephraim numbered 32,500 men.

**Numbers 26:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> The sons of Benjamin according to their clans: of Bela, the clan of the Belaite; of Ashbel, the clan of the Ashbelite; of Ahiram, the clan of the Ahiramite;

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> These are the families who descended from Benjamin: the Belaite family descended from his son Bela; the Ashbelite family descended from his son Ashbel; the Ahiramite family descended from his son Ahiram;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> of Shephupham, the clan of the Shuphamite; of Hupham, the clan of the Huphamite.

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> the Shuphamite family descended from his son Shephupham; {and} the Huphamite family descended from his son Hupham.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> And the sons of Bela were Ard and Naaman: the clan of the Ardite; of Naaman, the clan of the Naamite.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> Bela's sons were Ard and Naaman: the Ardite family descended from Ard and the Naamite family descended from Naaman.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> These were the sons of Benjamin according to their clans. And their counted ones were 45, 600.

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 45,600 men from the families that descended from Benjamin.

**How many men came from the descendants of Benjamin?**

The men that came from the descendants of Benjamin numbered 45,600 men.

**Numbers 26:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> These were the sons of Dan according to their clans: of Shuham, the clan of the Shuhamite. These were the clans of Dan according to their clans.

**UST**

<sup>42</sup> This is the family that descended from Dan: the Shuhamite family descended from his son Shuham. This is everyone who descended from Dan.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:43****ULT**

<sup>43</sup> All the clans of the Shuhamite according to their counted ones were 64, 400.

**UST**

<sup>43</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 64,400 men from the families that descended from Shuham.

**How many men came from the descendants of Dan?**

The men that came from the descendants of Dan were numbered 64,400 men.

**Numbers 26:44****ULT**

<sup>44</sup> The sons of Asher according to their clans: of Imnah, the clan of the Imnite; of Ishvi, the clan of the Ishvite; of Beriah, the clan of the Beriite.

**UST**

<sup>44</sup> These are the families that descended from Asher: the Imnite family descended from his son Imnah; the Ishvite family descended from his son Ishvi; {and} the Beriite family descended from his son Beriah.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:45****ULT**

<sup>45</sup> The sons of Beriah: of Heber, the clan of the Heberite; of Malkiel, the clan of the Malkielite.

**UST**

<sup>45</sup> The Heberite family descended from Beriah's son Heber, and the Malkielite family descended from Beriah's son Malkiel.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:46****ULT**

<sup>46</sup> And the name of the daughter of Asher was Serah.

**UST**

<sup>46</sup> Asher's daughter was Serah.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:47****ULT**

<sup>47</sup> These were the clans of the sons of Asher according to their counted ones, 53, 400.

**UST**

<sup>47</sup> The Israelite leaders counted 53,400 men from the families that descended from Asher.

**How many men came from the descendants of Asher?**

The men that came from the descendants of Asher numbered 53,400 men.

**Numbers 26:48****ULT**

<sup>48</sup> The sons of Naphtali according to their clans: of Jahzeel, the clan of the Jahzeelite; of Guni, the clan of the Gunite;

**UST**

<sup>48</sup> These are the families that descended from Naphtali: the Jahzeelite family descended from his son Jahzeel; the Gunite family descended from his son Guni;

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:49****ULT**

<sup>49</sup> of Jezer, the clan of the Jezerite; of Shillem, the clan of the Shillemite.

**UST**

<sup>49</sup> the Jezerite family descended from his son Jezer; {and} the Shillemite family descended from his son Shillem.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:50****ULT**

<sup>50</sup> These were the clans of Naphtali according to their clans. And their counted ones were 45, 400.

**UST**

<sup>50</sup>

**How many men were numbered from the descendants of Naphtali?**

The men that came from the descendants of Naphtali were numbered 45,400 men.

**Numbers 26:51****ULT**

<sup>51</sup> These were the counted ones of the sons of Israel: 601, 730.

**UST**

<sup>51</sup> The total of the Israelite men whom the leaders counted was 601, 730.

**What was the complete count of the men of the people of Israel?**

The complete count of men from among the people of Israel was 601,730.

**Numbers 26:52****ULT**

<sup>52</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>52</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:53****ULT**

<sup>53</sup> "The land shall be apportioned to these ones as an inheritance by the number of the names.

**UST**

<sup>53</sup> "Divide Canaan land among the tribes. Distribute the land according to the number of people in each tribe that are on your lists.

**How did Yahweh say the land would be divided?**

Yahweh said to divide the land among those men as an inheritance according to the number of their names.



**Numbers 26:54****ULT**

<sup>54</sup> To the numerous you shall increase his inheritance, and to the small you shall lessen his inheritance. His inheritance shall be given, a man according to the mouth of his counted ones.

**UST**

<sup>54</sup> Yahweh will give to each family an amount of land in proportion to how many people are in it. Families with many people will receive more land than families with less people.

**Who would get more and who would get less land for their inheritance?**

The clans who were larger in number would be given more inheritance and the clans who were smaller in number would be given less inheritance.

**Numbers 26:55****ULT**

<sup>55</sup> Surely the land shall be apportioned by lots. They shall inherit according to the names of the tribes of their fathers.

**UST**

<sup>55</sup> Throw lots to determine which families receive each area of land. Families will inherit land according to which tribe they descended from.

**What way would be used to divide the land?**

The land would be divided by random lots from among their ancestor's tribes.

**Numbers 26:56****ULT**

<sup>56</sup> His inheritance shall be apportioned in accordance with the mouth of the lot, between the numerous and the small."

**UST**

<sup>56</sup> The result of throwing lots will determine the area of land that each family receives. Allot the land between the families with many people and those with few people."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 26:57****ULT**

<sup>57</sup> And these were the counted ones of the Levite according to their clans: of Gershon, the clan of the Gershonite; of Kohath, the clan of the Kohathite; of Merari, the clan of the Merarite.

**UST**

<sup>57</sup> The leaders also counted the male descendants of Levi. They were in clans descended from Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

**From what clan were Gershon, Kohath, and Marari?**

Gershon, Kohath, and Marari were from the Levite clans.

**Numbers 26:58****ULT**

<sup>58</sup> These were the clans of the Levite: the clan of the Libnite, the clan of the Hebronite, the clan of the Mahlite, the clan of the Mushite, the clan of the Korahite. And Kohath fathered Amram.

**UST**

<sup>58</sup> These also included people from the clans of Libni, Hebron, Mahli, Mushi, and Korah. All of them were descendants of Levi. Kohath was the ancestor of Amram,

**From what clan did the Libnites, Hebronites, Mahlites, Mushites, and Korahites descend?**

The Libnites, Hebronites, Mahlites, Mushites, and Korahites were descended from Levi.

**Who was Amram's ancestor?**

Amram's ancestor was Kohath.

**Numbers 26:59****ULT**

<sup>59</sup> And the name of the wife of Amram was Jochebed, a daughter of Levi, she who was born to Levi in Egypt. And she bore to Amram Aaron and Moses and Miriam their sister.

**UST**

<sup>59</sup> whose wife was Jochebed. She also was a descendant of Levi, but she was born in Egypt. She and Amram had two sons, Aaron and Moses, and their older sister Miriam.

**Who were the children of Amram and Jochebed, a descendant of Levi who was born in Egypt?**

Their children were Aaron, Moses, and Miriam, their sister.

**Numbers 26:60****ULT**

<sup>60</sup> And to Aaron were born Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.

**UST**

<sup>60</sup> Aaron's sons were Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

**Who was the father of Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar?**

Aaron was the father of Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

**Numbers 26:61****ULT**

<sup>61</sup> And Nadab and Abihu died when they offered unfamiliar fire before the face of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>61</sup> But Nadab and Abihu died when they burned incense for a sacrifice to Yahweh in a way that disobeyed what Yahweh had commanded.

**What happened to Nadab and Abihu and why did they die?**

Nadab and Abihu died when they offered unacceptable fire before Yahweh.

**Numbers 26:62****ULT**

<sup>62</sup> And their counted ones were 23, 000, every male from a son of a month and upward. But they were not counted in the midst of the sons of Israel because an inheritance in the midst of the sons of Israel was not given to them.

**UST**

<sup>62</sup> The leaders counted twenty-three thousand men from the descendants of Levi who were at least one month old. But these men were not counted when the rest of the Israelite people were counted, because were not given any land at that time.

**What was the number of males from Levi that were one month old and older?**

The number of males from Levi who were one month old and older was 23,000.

**Why was the number of males one month old and up not counted among Israel's descendants?**

The males one month old and up were not counted among Israel's descendants because they had no land inheritance among the people of Israel.

**Numbers 26:63****ULT**

<sup>63</sup> These are the counted ones of Moses and Eleazar the priest when they counted the sons of Israel in the plains of Moab beside the Jordan at Jericho.

**UST**

<sup>63</sup> Those were the men whom Eleazar and Moses said should be counted. They counted the Israelite people on the plains of Moab, on the east side of the Jordan River, across from Jericho.

**Where did Moses and Eleazar the priest count the people of Israel?**

Moses and Eleazar counted the people of Israel in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho.

**Numbers 26:64****ULT**

<sup>64</sup> And among these there was not a man from the counted ones of Moses and Aaron the priest when they counted the sons of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai.

**UST**

<sup>64</sup> None of the men whom they counted were on the lists that were made by Aaron and Moses when the Israelites were in the wilderness of Sinai.

**How many men were found who had been counted by Moses and Aaron the priest when the descendants of Israel had been counted in the wilderness of Sinai?**

There was no man counted that had been counted by Moses and Aaron when the descendants of Israel had been counted in the wilderness of Sinai.

**Numbers 26:65****ULT**

<sup>65</sup> For Yahweh had said to them, "You shall surely die in the wilderness and a man shall not remain from them, except Caleb the son of Jephunneh and Joshua the son of Nun."

**UST**

<sup>65</sup> They were told what Yahweh had said. He said, "They will all die in this desert," and that is what happened. The only ones who were still alive were Jephunneh's son Caleb and Nun's son Joshua.

**Why wasn't Moses and Aaron able to count these descendants?**

Yahweh had said that those people would die in the wilderness, except for Caleb and Joshua.

## Numbers 27

### Numbers 27:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And the daughters of Zelophehad the son of Hopher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir the son of Manasseh, of the clans of Manasseh the son of Joseph came near. And these were the names of his daughters: Mahlah, Noah and Hoglah and Milkah and Tirzah.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> One day the five daughters of Zelophehad came to Moses. They were Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah, and Tirzah.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 27:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And they stood before the face of Moses and before the face of Eleazar the priest and before the face of the leaders and all the congregation at the opening of the tent of meeting, saying,

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> They came to the entrance of the sacred tent and stood in front of Eleazar, Moses, the tribal leaders, and many other Israelite people.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 27:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> "Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the midst of the congregation who assembled against Yahweh with the congregation of Korah, but he died in his sin, and there were no sons for him.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> They said, "Our father died during the time that we were in the desert, and he did not have any sons. But he was not among those who supported Korah, who rebelled against Yahweh, and he died because of his own sin. He did not have any sons.

### Why did Zelophehad die in the wilderness?

Zelophehad died in the wilderness not because he was one of those who gathered against Yahweh in the company of Korah, but he died because of his own sin.

**Numbers 27:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> Why should the name of our father be withdrawn from the midst of his clan because there is no son for him? Give to us a possession in the midst of the brothers of our father."

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Why should the name of his clan disappear because our father had no sons? So give us some land like our father's relatives will be getting!"

**What did the daughters of Zelophehad want Moses to give them?**

The daughters of Zelophehad wanted Moses to give them land among their father's relatives.

**Numbers 27:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Moses brought near their case before the face of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> So Moses asked Yahweh what to do about their case.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> And Yahweh replied,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> "The daughters of Zelophehad are speaking rightly. You shall certainly give to them the possession of an inheritance in the midst of the brothers of their father, and you shall cause the inheritance of their father to pass over to them.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> "What the daughters of Zelophehad are requesting is right. You must give them some land, just as you are giving to their father's relatives. Give to each of them some of the land that would have been given to their brothers if they had any.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And you shall speak to the sons of Israel, saying, 'If a man dies and there is no son for him, then you shall cause his inheritance to pass over to his daughter.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Also tell this to the Israelite people: 'If a man who has no sons dies, give the things that his sons would have inherited to his daughters.

**What did Yahweh say should happen to the inheritance of a man when he dies and has no son?**

When a man died without a son, then his inheritance must pass to his daughter.

**Numbers 27:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And if there is no daughter for him, then you shall give his inheritance to his brothers.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> If the man has no sons or daughters, give to his brothers the things that his sons and daughters would have inherited.

**If a man died and has no son or daughter, who received his inheritance next?**

If a man had no son or daughters, his inheritance passed to his brothers.

**Numbers 27:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And if there are no brothers for him, then you shall give his inheritance to the brothers of his father.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> If the man had no brothers, give to his father's brothers the things that his sons or daughters or brothers would have inherited.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And if there are no brothers for his father, then you shall give his inheritance to his blood-relative, the nearest to him from his clan, and he shall take possession of it. And it shall be for the sons of Israel as a statute of judgment, just as Yahweh has commanded Moses.”

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> If the man's father has no brothers, give to his closest relative the things that the others would have inherited.' That will be a rule for the Israelite people, because I am giving this as a command to you, Moses, to tell them.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, “Go up to this mountain of Abarim, and see the land that I have given to the sons of Israel.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> One day, Yahweh said to Moses, “Climb to the top of the Abarim mountains east of the Jordan River. Then look out over the land that I am giving to the Israelite people.

**Why was Moses to be gathered with his people instead of going into the land which Yahweh had given them? (vv12-14)**

Moses was to be gathered with his people because he and Aaron rebelled against the command of Yahweh by striking the rock in anger.

**Numbers 27:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And you shall see it and be gathered to your people, also you, just as Aaron your brother was gathered,

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> After you have seen it, you will die just like your older brother Aaron did.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 27:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> because in the wilderness of Zin, in the quarrel of the congregation, you rebelled against my mouth to regard me as holy at the waters before their eyes." These are the waters of Meribah Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> The reason that you will die and not enter that land is that you both disobeyed my instructions in the wilderness of Zin. When the Israelite people rebelled against me there at Meribah, near Kadesh, I told you to speak to the rock to cause water to flow out of it. But because you struck the rock instead of speaking to it, you did not show the people my holy power."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And Moses spoke to Yahweh, saying,

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> Then Moses said this to Yahweh,

**Why did Moses ask Yahweh to appoint a man over the community? (vv15-17)**

Moses asked that Yahweh appoint a man over the community so they would not be like sheep that have no shepherd.

**Numbers 27:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> "May Yahweh, the God of the spirits of all flesh, appoint a man over the congregation

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> "Yahweh, you are the God who directs the spirits of all people. So please appoint a new leader for the Israelite people.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> who will go out before the face of them and who will come before the face of them, and who will take them out and who will bring them in, and the congregation of Yahweh will not be like sheep that have no shepherd for them.”

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Appoint someone who will lead your people when they go to fight a battle, so that they will not just wander around like sheep that do not have a shepherd.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And Yahweh said to Moses, “Take for yourself Joshua the son of Nun, a man in whom is a spirit, and lay your hand on him.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> Yahweh replied, “Get Joshua son of Nun, who has my Spirit within him. Lay your hands on him to appoint him.

**Why did Yahweh instruct Moses to lay his hand on Joshua, son of Nun? (vv18-19)**

Yahweh instructed Moses to choose Joshua because he was a man in whom Yahweh’s spirit lived.

**Numbers 27:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And you shall stand him before the face of Eleazar the priest and before the face of all the congregation, and you shall command him before their eyes.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> Cause him to stand in front of Eleazar the priest, as all the people are watching, and commission him to be the new leader of the Israelite people.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And you shall give some of your authority on him, so that all the congregation of the sons of Israel will hear.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Give to him some of the authority that you now have, in order that all the Israelite people will know that they must obey him.

**How much authority did Yahweh command Moses to give to Joshua? (vv20-21)**

Moses was to give Joshua the authority to seek Yahweh's will by the decisions of the Urim and command all Israel to obey him.

**Numbers 27:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And he shall stand before the face of Eleazar the priest, and he shall ask for him by the judgment of the Urim before the face of Yahweh. In accordance with his mouth he shall go out and in accordance with his mouth he shall come in, he and all the sons of Israel with him and all the congregation."

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> When you all need me to guide you, Joshua will stand in front of Eleazar. Then by casting lots Eleazar will determine what they should do. At Joshua's command all people of Israel will mobilize themselves together."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 27:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And Moses did just as Yahweh had commanded him, and he took Joshua and stood him before the face of Eleazar the priest and before the face of all the congregation,

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> So Moses did what Yahweh commanded. He presented Joshua to Eleazar and to all the Israelite people.

**How did Moses respond to Yahweh's command? (vv22-23)**

Moses placed Joshua before Eleazar the priest and all the community and laid his hands on him as he commanded him to lead as Yahweh had instructed him.

## Numbers 27:23

### ULT

<sup>23</sup> and he laid his hands on him, and he commanded him, just as Yahweh had spoken by the hand of Moses.

### UST

<sup>23</sup> Moses laid his hands on him and commissioned him to do the work that Yahweh told Moses to tell him to do.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 28

### Numbers 28:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh said this to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 28:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "Command the sons of Israel and say to them, 'You shall be careful to offer to me at its appointed time my offering, my food for my offerings made by fire, an aroma of my soothing.'

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "Tell this to the Israelite people, 'Bring to me the offerings that will be burned on the altar. When they are burned, the smell will be very pleasing to me. And tell them that they must bring them at the proper time.'

### What did Yahweh say the sacrifices produced for him?

Yahweh said the sacrifices produced a sweet aroma for him.

### Numbers 28:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And you shall say to them, 'This is the offering made by fire that you shall offer to Yahweh: unblemished male lambs, sons of a year, two for the day, a burnt offering continually.'

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> Tell them that what they must bring to me each day are two male lambs that are one year old. They must have no defects. They must be completely burned on the altar.

### What two animals, one in the morning and one in the evening, were to be offered in the regular burnt offerings each day? (vv3-4)

The sacrifices in the regular burnt offerings in the mornings and in the evenings were to be male lambs without blemish.

**Numbers 28:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> One male lamb you shall do in the morning, and the second male lamb you shall do between the evenings,

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> They should bring one in the morning and the other early in the evening.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> and the tenth of an ephah of fine flour for a grain offering, mixed with the fourth of a hin of beaten oil.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> They must also bring a flour offering of two liters of finely-ground flour, mixed with a liter of olive oil.

**What else did they have to offer with the regular burnt offering?**

They had to offer a tenth of an ephah of fine flour as a grain offering mixed with a fourth of a hin of beaten oil.

**Numbers 28:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> It is a burnt offering of continuity, the one done at Mount Sinai for an aroma of soothing, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> That is the offering that they must bring every day. They started to bring those offerings while you were at Mount Sinai. When those offerings are burned on the altar, the smell will be very pleasing to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And its drink offering shall be the fourth of a hin for one male lamb. You shall pour out in the holy place a drink offering of intoxicating drink to Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> When they burn each lamb, they must also pour on the sacred altar in the holy place one liter of wine.

**What was the drink offering to Yahweh that had to be added to those regular burnt offerings and what did they do with it? (vv7-8)**

One fourth of a hin of strong drink had to be added to these sacrifices and poured out in the holy place.

**Numbers 28:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And you shall do the second male lamb between the evenings. You shall do like the grain offering of the morning and its drink offering, an offering made by fire, an aroma of soothing to Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> In the evening, when they offer the second lamb, they must also bring the same offerings of flour and wine as they burned in the morning. When they are burned, the smell will also be very pleasing to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And on the Sabbath day: two unblemished male lambs, sons of a year, and two-tenths fine flour as a grain offering mixed with the oil, and its drink offering

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> On each Sabbath, you must bring two male lambs, each a year old, that have no defects. Also bring a flour offering of four and one-half liters of finely ground flour mixed with olive oil and a wine offering of four and one-half liters of wine.

**What had to be offered on the Sabbath day? (vv9-10)**

On the Sabbath day, two male lambs, each a year old without blemish and fine flour mixed with oil, and a drink offering had to be offered.

**Numbers 28:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> {are} the burnt offering of the Sabbath by its Sabbath, in addition to the burnt offering of the continuity and its drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Those are the offerings that are to be burned on the altar each Sabbath. Those are in addition to the offerings of two lambs and wine that you must bring each day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And at the heads of your months, you shall offer a burnt offering to Yahweh: two bulls, sons of cattle, and one ram, seven male lambs, sons of a year, unblemished;

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> On the first day of each month you must bring to me an offering of two young bulls, one male sheep, and seven male lambs that are one year old. All of these must be without defects. They must all be burned completely on the altar.

**What special animal sacrifices had to be made at the beginning of each month?**

At the beginning of the month the animals of the special sacrifices were two young bulls, one ram, and seven one year old male lambs without blemish.

**Numbers 28:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> and three-tenths fine flour as a grain offering mixed with the oil for one bull, and two-tenths fine flour as a grain offering mixed with the oil for the one ram,

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> Also bring with each bull an offering of six liters of finely-ground flour mixed with olive oil. With each male sheep make an offering of four liters of nice flour mixed with olive oil.

**What were the grain offerings given with the two bulls and for the one ram?**

The grain offerings for each of the two bulls was three tenths of an ephah of fine flour mixed with oil, and the grain offering for one ram was two tenths of fine flour mixed with oil.

**Numbers 28:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> and a tenth, a tenth fine flour as a grain offering mixed with the oil for one male lamb. It is a burnt offering, an aroma of soothing, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> Also bring an offering of two liters of finely-ground flour mixed with olive oil with each lamb. When all of these are burned on the altar, the smell will be very pleasing to me.

**What was the grain offering for each lamb?**

Each lamb had a grain offering of a tenth of an ephah of fine flour mixed with oil.



**Numbers 28:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And their drink offerings shall be half of a hin of wine for the bull and a third of a hin for the ram and a fourth of a hin for the male lamb. This shall be the burnt offering of the month by its month for the months of the year.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> With each bull also bring two liters of wine. With each male sheep, bring one and one-fifth liters of wine. With each lamb bring one liter of wine. These offerings must be brought on the first day of each month and burned completely on the altar.

**How often were these special burnt offerings to be given?**

These special burnt offerings were to be given every month throughout the year.

**Numbers 28:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And one buck of the goats shall be done as a sin offering to Yahweh in addition to the burnt offering of the continuity and its drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> In addition to these offerings that you burn, you must bring to me one goat for an offering to remove the guilt of your sins.

**What was offered with the regular burnt offering and the drink offering?**

One male goat was offered as a sin offering to Yahweh.

**Numbers 28:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And in the first month, on day 14 of the month is the Passover of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> The Passover festival must be celebrated to honor me each year on the fourteenth day of your first month.

**When did Yahweh's Passover come?**

Yahweh's Passover came during the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month.

**On what day was the feast to be held and what kind of bread was eaten for seven days? (vv16-17)**

The feast was to be held on the fifteenth day of the first month, and they ate bread without yeast for seven days.

**Numbers 28:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And on day 15 of this month shall be a feast. Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> The Festival of Unleavened Bread will start on the next day. For the following seven days, the bread that you eat must be made without yeast.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> On the first day shall be a convocation of holiness. You shall not do any work of labor,

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> On the first day of that festival, you must gather together to worship me, and you must not do any regular work that you would normally do.

**What did they do to honor Yahweh on the first day of the Passover, and what did they not do that day?**

They had a holy assembly to honor Yahweh; on that day they did no normal work.

**Numbers 28:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> and you shall offer an offering made by fire, a burnt offering to Yahweh: two bulls, sons of cattle, and one ram, and seven male lambs, sons of a year. They shall be unblemished for you.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> On that day, you must bring to me for an offering that will be completely burned on the altar two young bulls, one male sheep, and seven male lambs that are one year old. They must all have no defects.

**What animal sacrifices had to be made during the seven days of the Passover?**

They offered two young bulls, one ram, and seven one year old male lambs without blemish.

**Numbers 28:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And their grain offering: you shall do fine flour mixed with the oil, three-tenths for the bull and two-tenths for the ram.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> With each of these bulls, bring a grain offering of six liters of finely-ground flour mixed with olive oil. With the male sheep, bring a grain offering of four liters of finely ground flour mixed with olive oil.

**What grain offerings did they give with the two young bulls and with the ram?**

With the bulls they offered three tenths of an ephah of fine flour mixed with oil and with the ram they offered two tenths.

**Numbers 28:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> A tenth, a tenth you shall do for one male lamb of the seven male lambs,

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> With each of the seven lambs, bring an offering of two liters of finely-ground flour mixed with olive oil.

**What did they offer with the lambs?**

With each lamb they offered a tenth of an ephah of fine flour mixed with oil.

**Numbers 28:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> and one male goat as the sin offering to make atonement for yourselves.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> Also bring one goat for a sacrifice to make atonement for your sin.

**Why was the male goat given?**

The male goat was given as a sin offering to make atonement for themselves.

**Numbers 28:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> You shall do these apart from the burnt offering of the morning, which is for the burnt offering of the continuity.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Bring these offerings in addition to the offerings that you bring each morning.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> You shall do like these for the day, seven days, the food of the offering made by fire, an aroma of soothing to Yahweh. It shall be done in addition to the burnt offering of the continuity and its drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> The smell of the grain that is burned on the altar each day for seven days will be very pleasing to me. Bring the grain in addition to the animals and the wine that you burn on the altar.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And on the seventh day there shall be a convocation of holiness for you. You shall not do any work of labor.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> On the seventh day of that festival, you must again gather together to worship me, and you must not do any regular work that you would normally do.

**What happened on the seventh day of the feast of the Passover?**

On the seventh day of the feast of the Passover they had to have a holy assembly to honor Yahweh and do no normal work on that day.

**Numbers 28:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And on the day of the firstfruits, when you offer the new grain offering to Yahweh in your festival of weeks, there shall be a convocation of holiness for you. You shall not do any work of labor.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> On the day of the Harvest festival, when you bring to me the first grain that you have harvested, you must gather together to worship me. Do not do any regular work that you would normally do on that day.

**What did they have to offer of the day of the first fruits in their Festival of Weeks and what did they do on that day?**

On the day of the first fruits, they offered a new grain offering to Yahweh in their Festival of Weeks, and had a holy assembly to honor Yahweh and did no normal work on that day.

**Numbers 28:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And you shall offer a burnt offering as an aroma of soothing to Yahweh: two bulls, sons of cattle, one ram, seven male lambs, sons of a year,

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> Bring to me two young bulls, one male sheep, and seven male lambs that are one year old. When they are completely burned on the altar, the smell will be very pleasing to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And their grain offering shall be fine flour mixed with the oil, three-tenths for one bull, two-tenths for the one ram,

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> Also bring a flour offering of finely ground flour mixed with olive oil. For each bull bring five and three-quarters of a liter, and with each male sheep bring three and four-fifths liters.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> a tenth, a tenth for one male lamb of the seven of the male lambs,

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> For each of the lambs bring two liters.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> one buck of the goats to make atonement for yourselves.

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> Also sacrifice one male goat to make atonement for your sins.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 28:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> You shall do apart from the burnt offering of the continuity and its grain offering (they shall be unblemished for you) and their drink offerings.”

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> Bring these offerings and the offering of wine in addition to the animals and flour that you burn on the altar each day. And remember that the animals that you sacrifice must have no defects.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 29

### Numbers 29:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> “And in the seventh month, on the first of the month, there shall be a convocation of holiness for you. You shall not do any work of labor. It shall be a day of horn blowing for you.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> “Each year, gather together to worship me on the first day of your seventh month, and do not do any regular work that you would normally do on that day. On that day the priests must blow their trumpets.

### **Why did the people of Israel have a holy assembly on the first day of the seventh month; what did they not do and what did they do on that day?**

On the first day of the seventh month the people of Israel had a holy assembly to honor Yahweh; they did no normal work and they blew trumpets.

### Numbers 29:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And you shall do a burnt offering for an aroma of soothing to Yahweh: one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, seven male lambs, sons of a year, unblemished.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> When the offerings on the altar on that day are being completely burned, the smell will be very pleasing to me. The animals that you must bring are one young bull, one male sheep, and seven male lambs that are one year old. They must have no defects.

### **On that day, what animals did they offer and why did they offer it?**

On that day, they offered a burnt offering of one young bull, one ram, and seven male lambs a year old—each without blemish—to produce a sweet aroma for Yahweh.

**Numbers 29:3****ULT**

<sup>3</sup> And their grain offering shall be fine flour mixed with the oil, three-tenths for the bull, two-tenths for the ram,

**UST**

<sup>3</sup> With these animals bring a grain offering of finely ground flour mixed with olive oil. With the bull, bring five and three-quarters liters. With the male sheep, bring three and four-fifths liters,

**What was the grain offering that they offered with the animals?**

With the animals they offered a grain offering of fine flour mixed with oil.

**Numbers 29:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> and one-tenth for one male lamb of the seven male lambs.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> and with each of the seven lambs bring two liters.

**Why did they offer one male goat?**

They offered one male goat as a sin offering to make atonement for themselves.

**Numbers 29:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And one buck of the goats shall be a sin offering to make atonement for yourselves.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Also offer one male goat to atone for your sins.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 29:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> It is apart from the burnt offering of the month and its grain offering, and the burnt offering of the continuity and its grain offering, and their drink offerings according to their ordinance, for an aroma of soothing, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> All of those animals will be in addition to the animals that are completely burned on the altar each morning and on the first day of each month. The offerings of flour and wine must be made exactly as I have decreed that you are to do. When these offerings are burned, the smell will be very pleasing to me.

**When were they to make this sin offering, in addition to all of the usual offerings they were to make each month?**

They were to make this sin offering in the seventh month, in addition to all of the usual offerings they were to make each month.

**Numbers 29:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And on the tenth of this seventh month there shall be a convocation of holiness for you. And you shall afflict your lives. You shall not do any work.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Each year, on the tenth day of your seventh month, you must gather together to worship me. Do not eat any food or do any work on that day.

**What did Yahweh say the people of Israel had to do on the tenth day of the seventh month?**

On the tenth day of the seventh month the people of Israel had to have a holy assembly to honor Yahweh, humble themselves, and do no work.

**Numbers 29:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And you shall offer a burnt offering to Yahweh, an aroma of soothing: one bull, a son of cattle, one ram, seven male lambs, sons of a year. They shall be unblemished for you.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> When you burn offerings on the altar on that day, the smell will be very pleasing to me. The animals that you must bring are one young bull, one male sheep, and seven male lambs that are one year old. They must have no defects.

**What animals did they have to offer as a burnt offering to produce a sweet aroma for Yahweh on the fifteenth day of the seventh month?**

On the fifteenth day of the seventh month the people of Israel had to offer offer one young bull, one ram, and seven male lambs a year old—without any blemish.

**Numbers 29:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And their grain offering shall be fine flour mixed with the oil, three-tenths for the bull, two-tenths for the one ram,

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> With the bull, bring a flour offering of five and three-quarters liters of finely ground flour mixed with olive oil. With the male sheep, bring three and four-fifths liters.

**What did the people of Israel have to put with each of the animals? (vv9-10)**

The people of Israel had to put flour mixed with oil with each of the animals.

**Numbers 29:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> a tenth, a tenth for the one male lamb, for the seven male lambs.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> With each of the lambs, bring two liters.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> One buck of the goats shall be a sin offering, apart from the sin offering of the atonement and the burnt offering of the continuity and its grain offering and their drink offerings.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Also bring one male goat to remove the guilt of your sins, and the animals and flour and wine that you burn on the altar each day to atone for your sins. Those offerings will be in addition to the animals and flour and wine that are completely burned on the altar each day.

**Why was the male goat given?**

The male goat was given as a sin offering.

**Numbers 29:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And on day 15 of the seventh month there shall be for you a convocation of holiness. You shall not do any work of labor, and you shall feast a feast to Yahweh seven days.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> On the fifteenth day of your seventh month, you must all gather together to worship me. You must not do any regular work that you would normally do on that day. You must continue to celebrate for seven days.

**On what day was there another holy assembly to honor Yahweh in which they did no normal work and this time kept the festival for him for seven days?**

On the fifteenth day of the seventh month there was another holy assembly to honor Yahweh in which they did no normal work and kept the festival for him seven days.

**Numbers 29:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And you shall offer a burnt offering, a sacrifice made by fire, an aroma of soothing to Yahweh, 13 bulls, sons of cattle, two rams, 14 male lambs, sons of a year. They shall be unblemished.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> When the offerings are burned on the altar, the smell will be very pleasing to me. The animals that you must bring are thirteen young bulls, two male sheep, and fourteen male lambs that are one year old. These animals must have no defects.

**On this day how many bulls, rams and male lambs a year old without any blemishes did they offer?**

On this day they offered thirteen young bulls, two rams, and fourteen male lambs a year old, each without blemish.

**Numbers 29:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And their grain offering shall be fine flour mixed with the oil, three-tenths for one bull for the 13 bulls, two-tenths for one ram for the two rams,

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> With each of the thirteen bulls, bring a flour offering of five and three-quarters liters of finely-ground flour mixed with olive oil. With each of the male sheep, bring three and four-fifths liters.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> and a tenth, a tenth for one male lamb for the 14 male lambs.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> With each of the fourteen lambs, bring two liters.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And one buck of the goats shall be a sin offering, apart from the burnt offering of the continuity, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> Also bring one male goat to be sacrificed to remove the guilt of your sins, in addition to the offerings of animals and flour and wine that are completely burned on the altar each day.

**In addition to the grain offerings, drink offerings, and other animal sacrifices, what other animal was offered as a sin offering?**

In addition to the grain offerings, drink offerings, and other animal sacrifices, a male goat was offered as a sin offering.

**Numbers 29:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And on the second day: 12 bulls, sons of cattle, two rams, 14 male lambs, sons of a year, unblemished,

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> On the second day of the festival, you must bring to the altar twelve young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs that are one year old. These animals must have no defects.

**How many bulls did they offer on the second day of the assembly?**

On the second day of the assembly, they offered twelve young bulls.

**Numbers 29:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the male lambs shall be by their number according to the ordinance.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> Bring also with the animals the offerings of flour and wine that are required.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And one buck of the goats shall be a sin offering, apart from the burnt offering of the continuity, and its grain offering, and their drink offerings.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> Also offer one male goat; sacrifice it to remove the guilt of your sins. These animals will be in addition to the offerings of animals and flour and wine that are completely burned on the altar each day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And on the third day: 11 bulls, two rams, 14 male lambs, sons of a year, unblemished,

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> On the third day of the festival, you must bring to the altar eleven young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs that are one year old. These animals must have no defects. They must all be burned on the altar, and their smell will please me.

**How many bulls did they offer on the third day of the assembly? (vv20-22)**

On the third day of the assembly they offered eleven bulls, and all the sacrifices of the previous day.

**Numbers 29:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the male lambs shall be by their number according to the ordinance,

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Bring also with the animals the offerings of flour and wine that are required.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> and one male goat of the sin offering, apart from the burnt offering of the continuity and its grain offering and its drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> Also offer one male goat to be sacrificed to remove the guilt of your sins. These animals will be in addition to the offerings of animals and flour and wine that are completely burned on the altar each day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And on the fourth day: 10 bulls, two rams, 14 male lambs, sons of a year, unblemished,

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> On the fourth day of the festival, you must bring to the altar ten young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs that are one year old. These animals must have no defects. They must all be burned on the altar, and their smell will please me.

**How many bulls did they offer on the fourth day of the assembly in addition to all the sacrifices of the previous day? (vv23-25)**

On the fourth day of the assembly the people of Israel had to offer ten bulls as well as all the sacrifices of the previous day.

**Numbers 29:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, shall be by their number according to the ordinance.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> Bring also with the animals the offerings of flour and wine that are required.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And one buck of the goats shall be a sin offering, apart from the burnt offering of the continuity, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> Also offer one male goat to be sacrificed to remove the guilt of your sins. These animals will be in addition to the offerings of animals and flour and wine that are completely burned on the altar each day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And on the fifth day: nine bulls, two rams, 14 male lambs, sons of a year, unblemished,

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> On the fifth day of the festival, you must bring to the altar nine young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs that are one year old. These animals must have no defects. They must all be burned on the altar, and their smell will please me.

**How did the people of the Israel have to celebrate the fifth day of the assembly? (vv26-28)**

On the fifth day of the assembly the people of Israel had offer nine bulls and all the sacrifices of the previous day.

**Numbers 29:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, shall be by their number according to the ordinance,

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> Bring also with the animals the offerings of flour and wine that are required.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> and one male goat of a sin offering, apart from the burnt offering of the continuity, and its grain offering, and its drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> Also offer one male goat to be sacrificed to remove the guilt of your sins. These animals will be in addition to the offerings of animals and flour and wine that are completely burned on the altar each day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 29:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And on the sixth day: eight bulls, two rams, 14 male lambs, sons of a year, unblemished,

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> On the sixth day of the festival, you must bring to the altar eight young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs that are one year old. These animals must have no defects. They must all be burned on the altar, and their smell will please me.

**How did the people of Israel celebrate the sixth day of the assembly? (vv29-31)**

On the sixth day of the assembly the people of Israel had to offer eight bulls and all the sacrifices of the previous day.

**Numbers 29:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, shall be by their number according to the ordinance,

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> Bring also with the animals the offerings of flour and wine that are required.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> and one male goat of a sin offering, apart from the burnt offering of the continuity, its grain offering, and its drink offerings.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> Also offer one male goat to be sacrificed to remove the guilt of your sins. These animals will be in addition to the offerings of animals and flour and wine that are completely burned on the altar each day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And on the seventh day: seven bulls, two rams, 14 male lambs, sons of a year, unblemished,

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> On the seventh day of the festival, you must bring to the altar seven young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs that are one year old. These animals must have no defects. They must all be burned on the altar, and their smell will please me.

**How were the people of Israel to celebrate the seventh day of the assembly? (vv32-34)**

On the seventh day of the assembly the people of Israel were to offer seven bulls and all the sacrifices of the previous day.

**Numbers 29:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the male lambs, shall be by their number according to their ordinance,

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> Bring also with the animals the offerings of flour and wine that are required.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> and one male goat of the sin offering, apart from the burnt offering of the continuity, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> Also offer one male goat to be sacrificed to remove the guilt of your sins. These animals will be in addition to the offerings of animals and flour and wine that are completely burned on the altar each day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> On the eighth day an assembly shall be for you. You shall not do any work of labor.

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> Eight days after the start of that festival, you must again gather together to worship me; you must not do any regular work that you would normally do on that day.

**How were the people of Israel to celebrate the eighth day of the assembly?**

On the eighth day of the assembly the people of Israel were to have another solemn assembly and do no normal work.

**Numbers 29:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And you shall offer a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, an aroma of soothing to Yahweh: one bull, one ram, seven male lambs, sons of a year, unblemished.

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> On that day, you must bring to the altar one bull, one full-grown ram, and seven lambs that are one year old. These animals must have no defects. They must all be burned on the altar, and their smell will please me.

**What animals were they to offer on the eighth day for their burnt offering by fire to produce a sweet aroma for Yahweh?**

They had to offer one bull, one ram, and seven male lambs a year old, each without blemish.

**Numbers 29:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> Their grain offering and their drink offerings, for the bull, for the ram, and for the male lambs, shall be by their number according to the ordinance,

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> Bring also with the bull and the male sheep and each of the lambs the offerings of flour and wine that are required.

**What else did they have to offer in addition to the bull, ram, and seven male lambs a year old and without blemish? (vv37-38)**

In addition to the bull, ram, and seven male lambs which were a year old and without blemish, they were to offer grain offerings and drink offerings as well as one male goat as a sin offering.

**Numbers 29:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> and one male goat of the sin offering apart from the burnt offering of the continuity and its grain offering and its drink offering.

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> Also offer one male goat to be sacrificed to remove the guilt of your sins. These animals will be in addition to the offerings of animals and flour and wine that are completely burned on the altar each day.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 29:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> You shall do these for Yahweh at your appointed times, apart from your vows and your voluntary offerings, for your burnt offerings, and for your grain offerings, and for your drink offerings, and for your peace offerings."

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> At your festivals, these are the offerings that you must bring to me: The offerings that will be completely burned on the altar, the grain offerings, the wine offerings, and the offerings to restore fellowship with me. Those are in addition to the offerings that you give to me because you promised to do something, and other special offerings that you want to give to me."

**Besides their burnt offerings, grain offerings, drink offerings, and fellowship offerings, what other offerings did they have?**

Besides their burnt offerings, grain offerings, drink offerings, and fellowship offerings, they had vows and freewill offerings.

**Numbers 29:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> And Moses spoke to the sons of Israel according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> Then Moses told to the Israelite people all the things that Yahweh had commanded him.

**What did Moses tell the people of Israel?**

Moses told the people of Israel everything that Yahweh had commanded him to say.

## Numbers 30

### Numbers 30:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Moses spoke to the heads of the tribes of the sons of Israel, saying, "This is the word that Yahweh has commanded:

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Moses spoke with the leaders of the Israelite tribes. He told them these commands that Yahweh had given to him:

### What must a person who makes a vow not do? (vv1-2)

He must not break his word.

### Numbers 30:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> When a man vows a vow to Yahweh or swears an oath to bind a binding vow on his life, he shall not profane his word. He shall do according to all that came out from his mouth.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "If a man solemnly promises Yahweh that he will do something, he must do what he promised.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 30:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And if a woman vows a vow to Yahweh and binds a binding vow in the house of her father, in her youth,

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> If a young woman who is still living with her parents solemnly promises to Yahweh to do something,

### If a young woman who lives in her father's house makes a vow to Yahweh and her father hears her vow but says nothing to reverse the vow, is the vow in force? (vv3-4)

Yes, it is in force.

**Numbers 30:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> and her father hears her vow and her binding vow that she bound on her life, and her father is silent to her, then all her vows shall stand, and every binding vow that she has bound on her life shall stand.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> and if her father hears about what she promised, and if he does not say anything to her, she must do what she promised.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 30:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And if her father forbids her on the day of his hearing, any of her vows and her binding vows that she bound on her life shall not stand, and Yahweh will forgive her, because her father forbade her.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> But if her father hears about what she promised and does not allow her to do that, then she does not need to do what she promised. Yahweh will forgive her for not doing what she promised.

**If a young woman who lives in her father's house makes a vow to Yahweh and her father stops her on the day that he hears of it, is the vow in force?**

No, the vow is not in force.

**Numbers 30:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And if she ever belongs to a man, and her vows are on her, or thoughtless speech of her lips that she has bound is on her life,

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> If a woman promises Yahweh that she will do something, but then she gets married,

**If a young woman who is married makes her vows and her husband hears about it and does nothing to stop her, are the vows in force? (vv6-7)**

Yes, the vows are in force.

**Numbers 30:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> and her husband hears on the day of his hearing and is silent to her, then her vows shall stand, and her binding vows that she bound on her life shall stand.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> If she marries a husband while under the vows, or she makes rash utterances by which she obligates herself, they will stand.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 30:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And if her husband forbids her on the day of his hearing, then he breaks her vow which is on her and the thoughtless speech of her lips that she bound on her life, and Yahweh will forgive her.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> But if her husband stops her on the day that he hears about it, then he cancels the vow that she has made, the rash talk of her lips with which she has bound herself. Yahweh will release her.

**If a young woman's husband stops her on the day that he hears about her vows, are the vows in force?**

No, the vows are not in force.

**Numbers 30:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And the vow of a widow and a driven out woman, all that she binds on her life shall stand on her.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> If a widow or a woman who has been divorced makes a promise, she must do what she promised.

**If a widow or a divorced woman makes a vow to Yahweh, is the vow in force?**

Yes, the vow is in force.

**Numbers 30:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And if she vowed or bound a binding vow on her life by an oath in the house of her husband,

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> If a woman who is married promises to do something,

**If a woman in her husband's family makes a vow and her husband cancels it on the day that he hears about it, is the vow in force?**

No, her vow will not remain in force.

**If a woman in her husband's family makes a vow and her husband hears of it and says nothing to her, is the vow in force? (vv10-11)**

Yes, her vows must remain in force.

**Numbers 30:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> and her husband hears and is silent to her, he does not forbid her, then all her vows shall stand, and every binding vow that she bound on her life shall stand.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> and if her husband hears about it but does not object, she must do what she promised.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 30:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And if her husband ever breaks them on the day of his hearing, all that went out of her lips for her vows and for the binding vow of her life shall not stand. Her husband has broken them, and Yahweh will forgive her.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> But if he hears about it and does not allow her to do that, she does not need to do what she promised, and Yahweh will forgive her for not doing it.

**If a woman in her husband's family makes a vow and her husband cancels it on the day that he hears about it, is the vow in force? (vv12-13)**

No, her vow will not remain in force.



**Numbers 30:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> Every vow and every oath of a binding vow to afflict her life, her husband may make it stand, and her husband may break it.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> A woman's husband may require her to do what she has promised, or he may not allow her to do what she has promised.

**If a woman in her husband's family makes a vow and her husband hears of it and says nothing to her, is the vow in force? (vv13-14)**

Yes, her vows must remain in force.

**Numbers 30:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And if her husband is wholly silent to her from day to day, then he will make all her vows or all her binding vows which are on her stand. He made them stand because he was silent to her on the day of his hearing.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> If he does not object for several days after he hears about it, she must do what she promised.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 30:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And if he ever breaks them after his hearing, then he will bear her iniquity."

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> But if he waits a long time after she has promised to do something and then he tells her that he will not permit her to do it, if she does not do what she promised, she will not be punished. Her husband is the one whom Yahweh will punish."

**If a wife's husband tries to cancel her vow a long time after he has heard about it, is the vow in force?**

Yes, it will be in force, and if he breaks it, he will be responsible for her sin and suffer the penalty for breaking it.

## Numbers 30:16

### ULT

<sup>16</sup> These are the statutes that Yahweh commanded Moses, between a man and his wife, between a father and his daughter in her youth in the house of her father.

### UST

<sup>16</sup> Those are the rules that Yahweh gave to Moses for husbands and wives, and for young women who are still living with their parents.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 31

### Numbers 31:1

**ULT**

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh spoke to Moses and said,

### What did Yahweh tell Moses would happen after he avenged the people of Israel against the Midianites? (vv1-2)

Yahweh told Moses that Moses would die and be gathered to his people.

### Numbers 31:2

**ULT**

<sup>2</sup> "Take vengeance, the vengeance of the sons of Israel, from with the Midianites. Afterward you shall be gathered to your people."

**UST**

<sup>2</sup> "Tell the Israelite people that they should pay back the Midian people group for what they did to you. After that happens, you will die."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 31:3

**ULT**

<sup>3</sup> And Moses spoke to the people, saying, "Equip yourselves, some of the men with you, for the war. And they will be against Midian to give the vengeance of Yahweh on Midian."

**UST**

<sup>3</sup> So Moses said to the people, "Get some men prepared for battle. Yahweh will enable them to pay back the Midian people group for what they did to us."

### How many soldiers was each tribe to send to war against Midian? (vv3-5)

Each tribe was to send a thousand soldiers.

**Numbers 31:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> You shall send to the war for all the tribes of Israel, a thousand for a tribe, a thousand for a tribe.”

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Select a thousand men from each tribe to fight.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And a thousand for a tribe were provided from the thousands of Israel, 12, 000 equipped for battle.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> So twelve thousand men prepared for fighting in the battle, one thousand from each tribe.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And Moses sent them to the war, a thousand for a tribe, them and Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest to the war. And the vessels of holiness and the blasting trumpets were in his hand.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> When Moses sent them to the battle, Phinehas son of Eleazar the priest, went with them. He took with him some of the things from the sacred tent and the trumpets that would be blown to give the signal to start the battle.

**What happened in Israel's battle against Midian? (vv6-8)**

Every Midianite was killed, including their kings and Balaam.

**Numbers 31:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And they waged war against Midian, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses, and they slew every male.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> The Israelite men fought the soldiers from the Midian people group, as Yahweh had told Moses to tell them to do, and they killed every man from the Midian people group.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And they slew the kings of Midian with their pierced ones: Evi and Rekem and Zur and Hur and Reba, the five kings of Midian; and they slew Balaam the son of Beor by the sword.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Among those whom they killed were the five kings of the Midian people group—Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur, and Reba. They also killed Balaam with a sword son of Beor.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And the sons of Israel took captive the women of Midian and their children, and they plundered all their animals and all their livestock and all their wealth.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> They captured all the women and children of the Midian people group and took away their cattle, their flocks of sheep, and herds of goats, and all their other possessions.

**What did the army of Israel take as plunder from Midian?**

The army of Israel took the women of Midian, their children, and all their cattle, flocks, and goods as plunder.

**Numbers 31:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And they burned with the fire all their cities with their dwellings and all their encampments.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Then they burned down all the houses in the towns and villages where the people of the Midian people group lived.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And they took all the spoil and all the booty of human and of animal.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> But they took home with them all the women and children and animals and possessions.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And they brought to Moses and to Eleazar the priest and to the congregation of the sons of Israel, the captives and the booty and the spoil to the camp at the plains of Moab, which are beside the Jordan at Jericho.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> They brought all these to Eleazar and Moses, and to the rest of the Israelite people who were at their camp on the plains of Moab, near the Jordan River, across from Jericho.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And Moses and Eleazar the priest and all the leaders of the congregation went out to meet them at the outside of the camp.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> Eleazar and all the leaders of the people and Moses went outside the camp to greet them.

**Why was Moses angry with the officers of the army of Israel? (vv13-15)**

Moses was angry with the officers because they let had all the women of Midian live.

**Numbers 31:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And Moses was furious with the appointed ones of the army, the leaders of the thousands and the leaders of the hundreds, the ones coming from the battle of the war.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> But Moses was angry with some of the men who had returned from the battle. He was angry with the army officers, those men who were commanders over thousands of men and those who were commanders over hundreds of men.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And Moses said to them, "Have you let every woman live?"

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> He asked them, "Why did you allow the women to live?"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> Look, these were by the word of Balaam for the sons of Israel to commit unfaithfulness against Yahweh concerning the matter of Peor, and the plague was among the congregation of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> They are the ones who did what Balaam suggested and urged our people to worship Baal instead of Yahweh. As a result, Yahweh caused a plague to strike his people while they were at Peor.

**Why was Moses angry that the officers of the army of Israel had let the women of Midian live?**

Moses was angry because the women of Midian had caused the people of Israel, through Balaam's advice, to commit sin against Yahweh.

**Numbers 31:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And now, slay every male among the children and slay every woman who has known a man by the bed of a male.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> So, now you must kill all the boys of the Midian people group, and also kill all the women who have slept with any man.

**Who did Moses command the officers of the army of Israel to kill?**

Moses told the officers to kill every male among the little ones and every woman who had slept with a man.

**Numbers 31:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And keep alive for yourselves every child among the women who has not known the bed of a male.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> Spare only the girls who are virgins. You can keep them to be your wives or your slaves.

**Who did Moses tell the officers of the army they could take for themselves?**

Moses told the officers of the army they could take for themselves all the young girls who had never slept with a man.

**How long did the soldiers who had killed anyone or touched a dead body have to camp outside the camp of Israel? (vv18-19)**

They were to stay outside the camp for seven days.

**Numbers 31:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And you, camp outside of the camp seven days, all who have slain a person and all who have touched a pierced one. Purify yourselves on the third day and on the seventh day, you and your captives,

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> All of you who have killed someone or touched the corpse of someone who was killed in the battle must stay outside the camp for seven days. On the third day and on the seventh day, you must perform the ritual to enable you to become acceptable to God again. You and your prisoners.

**On which days were those soldiers and their prisoners camped outside the camp of Israel supposed to purify themselves?**

Those camped outside the camp of Israel had to purify themselves on the third and and seventh days.

**Which men in the army of Israel had to purify themselves? (vv19-20)**

All the men in the army who had killed anyone or touched a dead person had to purify themselves.

**Numbers 31:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> and you shall purify every garment and every vessel of skin and every work of goats and every vessel of wood."

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> You must also wash your clothes and anything that you took to the battle that is made of leather or goat's hair or wood."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And Eleazar the priest said to the men of the army who had gone to the battle, "This is a statute of the law that Yahweh has commanded Moses:

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Then Eleazar said to the soldiers who had returned from the battle, "This is what Yahweh has instructed Moses.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 31:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> Only the gold and the silver, the bronze, the iron, the tin, and the lead,

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> You must put into a fire any gold or silver or bronze or iron or tin or lead things that you brought back from the battle.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> every thing that can come through the fire you shall pass through the fire, and it will become clean. However, it shall be purified with the water of purification, and all that can not come through the fire you shall pass through the water.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Put everything that will not burn into the fire, and then they will be acceptable for you to use. But also sprinkle those things with the water that causes things and people to become acceptable to God. The things that would burn if you put them in a fire, sprinkle them with that water.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> And you shall wash your garments on the seventh day, and you will be clean, and afterward you may enter into the camp."

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> On the seventh day, wash your clothes, and then you will become acceptable to God again. After you do that, you may return to the camp."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> Yahweh also said to Moses,

**Between what two groups did Moses ask Eleazar the priest to divide the plunder from the war? (vv25-27)**

Moses asked Eleazar to divide the plunder from the war between the soldiers who went out to battle and all the rest of the community.

**Numbers 31:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> "Lift up the head of the booty of the captives, of human and of animal, you and Eleazar the priest and the heads of the fathers of the congregation.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> "Tell Eleazar and the leaders of the family groups that they must write down a list of all the goods, the women, and the animals that were captured in the battle.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And you shall divide the booty between the wielders of the war who went out to the battle and all the congregation.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> Then tell Eleazar and the leaders of the family groups that they must divide all those things between the men who fought in the battle and the rest of the people.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And you shall raise a tax for Yahweh from with the men of the war who went out to the battle, one life from 500, from human and from cattle and from the donkeys and from the flock.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> From the men who fought in the battle, take one from every five hundred people and from every five hundred cattle and donkeys and sheep, to be a tax for me.

**What was the tax that the soldiers were to pay to Eleazar the priest? (vv28-29)**

The soldiers were to pay a tax of one out of every five hundred persons, cattle, donkeys, sheep, or goats.

**Numbers 31:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> You shall take from half of them and give the contribution of Yahweh to Eleazar the priest.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> Take these things to Eleazar to be my share as the offering presented to me.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And from the half of the sons of Israel you shall take one taken from the 50, from human, from cattle, from the donkeys and from the flock, from every animal, and you shall give them to the Levites, the keepers of the keeping of the Dwelling of Yahweh."

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> And from the other things, take one item from every fifty. That includes people, cattle, donkeys, sheep, goats, and other animals. Give those things to the descendants of Levi who take care of my sacred tent."

**What was the tax the people of Israel were to give to the Levites who took care of the tabernacle? (vv30-31)**

The people of Israel were to pay a tax of one out of every fifty persons, cattle, donkeys, sheep, and goats.

**Numbers 31:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And Moses and Eleazar the priest did just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> So Eleazar and Moses did what Yahweh commanded.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And the booty, the remainder of the plunder that the people of the army plundered, was 675, 000 sheep,

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> This is what remained from everything that the soldiers had looted: 675,000 sheep,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> and 72, 000 cattle,

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> 72,000 cattle,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> and 61, 000 donkeys,

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> 61,000 donkeys,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> and human lives, from the women who had not known the bed of a male, every life, 32, 000.

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> and 32,000 virgin girls.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And the half of the portion of the ones who went out with the army: the number of the sheep was 337, 500.

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> The men who fought in the battle took 337, 000 sheep from the battle,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> And the tax for Yahweh from the flock was 675.

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> and they gave 675 of them to Yahweh.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> And the cattle were 36, 000 and their tax for Yahweh was 72.

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> They took thirty-six thousand cattle and gave 72 of them to Yahweh.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> And the donkeys were 30, 500, and their tax for Yahweh was 61.

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> They took 30, 500 donkeys, and they gave 61 of them to Yahweh.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> And the human lives were 16, 000, and their tax for Yahweh was 32 lives.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> They took sixteen thousand virgins, and they gave 32 of them to Yahweh.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> And Moses gave the tax of the contribution of Yahweh to Eleazar the priest, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> Moses gave to Eleazar all the animals that had been presented to Yahweh, as Yahweh had commanded.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> And from the half of the sons of Israel whom Moses had divided from the men who waged war,

**UST**

<sup>42</sup> Moses separated what those who had fought in the battle received

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:43****ULT**

<sup>43</sup> and the half of the congregation from the flock was 337, 500,

**UST**

<sup>43</sup> from what the other people received. The people received 337,500 sheep,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:44****ULT**

<sup>44</sup> and 36, 000 cattle,

**UST**

<sup>44</sup> 36,000 cattle,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:45****ULT**

<sup>45</sup> and 30, 500 donkeys,

**UST**

<sup>45</sup> 30,500 donkeys,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:46****ULT**

<sup>46</sup> and 16, 000 human lives.

**UST**

<sup>46</sup> and 16,000 virgin girls.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:47****ULT**

<sup>47</sup> And Moses took from the half of the sons of Israel the taken, one from the 50, from human and from animal, and he gave them to the Levites, the keepers of the keeping of the Dwelling of Yahweh, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

**UST**

<sup>47</sup> From what the people received, Moses took one from every fifty items and gave them to Yahweh. That included animals and people. As Yahweh commanded, Moses gave them all to the descendants of Levi who took care of the sacred tent.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:48****ULT**

<sup>48</sup> And the appointed ones who were for the thousands of the army, the leaders of the thousands and the leaders of the hundreds, came near to Moses.

**UST**

<sup>48</sup> Then the army officers, those who were commanders over thousands of men and those who were commanders over hundreds of men, they came to Moses.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:49****ULT**

<sup>49</sup> And they said to Moses, "Your servants have lifted up the heads of the men of the war who were in our hand, and not a man from us is missing.

**UST**

<sup>49</sup> They said, "We, who are your servants, have counted the soldiers whom we command, and we found that none of them is missing.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:50****ULT**

<sup>50</sup> And we have offered the offering of Yahweh, a man what he found of the objects of gold, armband, and bracelet, signet ring, earring, and ornament, to make atonement for our lives before the face of Yahweh."

**UST**

<sup>50</sup> So to thank Yahweh for that, we have brought to him a gift of the gold items that we found after the battle, gold arm bands and bracelets and rings, earrings and necklaces. We hope that this will atone for our sins."

**Why did the officers of the army of Israel bring Yahweh offerings? (vv50-51)**

They brought the offerings to make atonement for themselves before Yahweh.

**Numbers 31:51****ULT**

<sup>51</sup> And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold from with them, every object of craft.

**UST**

<sup>51</sup> So Eleazar and Moses accepted the gold items that they brought.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 31:52****ULT**

<sup>52</sup> And all the gold of the contribution which they raised to Yahweh from with the leaders of the thousands and from with the leaders of the hundreds was 16, 750 shekels.

**UST**

<sup>52</sup> The total of the offering they presented weighed about one hundred and ninety one kilograms.

**Why was all the gold from the commanders of thousands and from the captains of hundreds given over to Yahweh? (vv52-54)**

It was placed in the tent of meeting to remind Yahweh of the people of Israel.

**Numbers 31:53****ULT**

<sup>53</sup> The men of the army had plundered, a man for himself.

**UST**

<sup>53</sup> Each soldier had taken these things for himself.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 31:54****ULT**

<sup>54</sup> And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold from with the leaders of the thousands and the hundreds, and they brought it to the tent of meeting, a memorial for the sons of Israel before the face of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>54</sup> Eleazar and Moses accepted these gold items from these commanders and put them in the sacred tent to remind the Israelite people about how Yahweh had helped them defeat the Midian people group.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 32

### Numbers 32:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And the livestock of the sons of Reuben and of the sons of Gad was great, very numerous. And they saw the land of Jazer and the land of Gilead, and behold, the place was a place of livestock.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> The people of the tribes of Reuben and Gad had a lot of livestock. They saw that the land near the city of Jazer and the region of Gilead east of the Jordan River had good grass for the animals to graze on.

### Why did the descendants of Reuben and Gad go and speak to Moses? (vv1-3)

The descendants of Reuben and Gad went and spoke to Moses because they saw that the land of Jazer and Gilead was a wonderful place for livestock and the descendants of Reuben and Gad had large numbers of livestock.

### Numbers 32:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And the sons of Gad and the sons of Reuben came and said to Moses and to Eleazar the priest and to the leaders of the congregation, saying,

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> So their leaders came to Eleazar and the leaders of the people and Moses. They said,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 32:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> "Ataroth, and Dibon, and Jazer, and Nimrah, and Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Sebam, and Nebo, and Beon

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> "This is a list of places we have surveyed: Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Sebam, Nebo, and Beon.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> are the land that Yahweh struck before the face of the congregation of Israel. It is a land of livestock, and livestock belongs to your servants."

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> Yahweh has enabled us Israelites to capture some land that is very good for animals to graze on—the land near the towns of Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Sebam, Nebo, and Beon.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And they said, "If we have found favor in your eyes, let this land be given to your servants as a possession. Do not make us cross over the Jordan."

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> If it pleases you, we would like this land to be ours, instead of land on the other side of the Jordan River."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And Moses said to the sons of Gad and to the sons of Reuben, "Will your brothers go to the war and you yourselves will dwell here?"

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Moses replied to the leaders of the tribes of Gad and Reuben, "It is not right for your fellow Israelites to go to fight in wars and you stay here!"

**Why did Moses think the descendants of Gad and Reuben wanted to stay in Jazer and Gilead?**

He thought they wanted to settle there and let their brothers go to war.

**Numbers 32:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And why do you discourage the heart of the sons of Israel from crossing over into the land that Yahweh has given to them?

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> If you do that, you will cause the other Israelites to be discouraged, with the result that they will not cross the Jordan River to the land that Yahweh is giving to them.

**What did Moses think would happen to the hearts of the people of Israel if the people of Gad and Reuben settled there?**

He thought the hearts of the people would become discouraged.

**Numbers 32:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> Thus your fathers did when I sent them from Kadesh Barnea to see the land.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Our ancestors did the same kind of thing. I sent them from Kadesh Barnea to see what the land of Canaan was like.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And they went up as far as the wadi of Eshkol, and they saw the land and discouraged the heart of the sons of Israel to not enter into the land that Yahweh had given to them.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> They went as far as Eshcol Valley, but when they saw the huge people in the land, they returned and caused the Israelite people to be discouraged saying, 'We should not try to enter the land that Yahweh said that he is giving to us.'

**What had their fathers done when Moses sent them from Kadesh Barnea to examine the land?**

They had seen the land and then discouraged the hearts of the people of Israel so they refused to enter the land.

**Numbers 32:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And the nose of Yahweh burned on that day, and he swore, saying,

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> So Yahweh became very angry with them, and he solemnly declared this,

**Why did Yahweh take an oath that none of the men of Israel from twenty years old and up except Caleb and Joshua would see the land which he had sworn to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob? (vv10-12)**

Yahweh took this oath because he was angry that the men of Israel had not completely followed him.

**Numbers 32:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> 'If the men who went up from Egypt, from a son of 20 years and upward, will see the ground which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob! For they are not fully after me,

**UST**

<sup>11-12</sup> 'From all the people who came out of Egypt, the only ones who are at least twenty years old who will see the land that I promised to give to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, are Jephunneh's son Caleb and Nun's son Joshua, because they trusted me completely. None of the other people who came out of Egypt will even see that land, because they have not completely believed in my power.'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> except Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite and Joshua the son of Nun, because they are fully after Yahweh.'

**UST**

<sup>11-12</sup> 'From all the people who came out of Egypt, the only ones who are at least twenty years old who will see the land that I promised to give to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, are Jephunneh's son Caleb and Nun's son Joshua, because they trusted me completely. None of the other people who came out of Egypt will even see that land, because they have not completely believed in my power.'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And the nose of Yahweh burned against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness 40 years until the finishing of all the generation who had done evil in the eyes of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> So Yahweh was angry with the Israelite people, and as a result he has caused us to wander in this desert for forty years. Finally, all the people who had sinned against Yahweh by refusing to trust him died, one by one.

**What did Yahweh do because he was angry with the men of Israel?**

He made them wander around in the wilderness for forty years.

**Numbers 32:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And behold, you have risen up in place of your fathers, a brood of sinful men, to add more to the burning of the nose of Yahweh toward Israel.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> And you are acting like your ancestors did! You sinful Israelite people are going to cause Yahweh to be more angry with you than he was with our ancestors!

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> If you turn from after him, then he will yet again leave him in the wilderness, and you will have destroyed all this people."

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> If you stop trusting him, he will cause you and all your fellow Israelites to stay longer in the desert, and he will get rid of all of you!"

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And they came near to him and said, "Here we will build walls of the flock for our livestock and cities for our children.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> Then the leaders of the tribes of Reuben and Gad said to Moses, "First we will build pens for our animals and build cities for our families here.

**What promise did the descendants of Reuben and Gad make to Moses if he would allow them to build fences for their cattle and cities for their families? (vv16-17)**

They promised to be armed to go with Israel's army and not return until they had led Israel into their place.

**Numbers 32:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And we ourselves will be equipped for war, hurrying before the face of the sons of Israel until when we have brought them into their place. And our children will dwell in the cities of the fortification because of the face of those who dwell in the land.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Then our families will live in strong cities with walls around them, and they will be safe from the people who live in this land. Then we will get ready to fight battles. We will help the other Israelites to get land on the other side of the river.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> We will not return to our houses until the sons of Israel get an inheritance for themselves, a man his inheritance.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> We will not return to our homes until every Israelite has received some land.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> For we will not inherit with them from across of the Jordan and beyond, because our inheritance came to us from beyond the Jordan toward the sunrise."

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> We will not take any land on the west side of the Jordan River, because our land will be here on the east side."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And Moses said to them, "If you do this thing, if you equip yourselves before the face of Yahweh for the war,

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> So Moses told them, "I will tell you what you must do. You must get ready to fight battles for Yahweh.

**What did Moses decide to do about the request the descendants of Reuben and Gad had made? (vv20-22)**

He told them that if they would go to war with the men of Israel and drive out the enemies in the land, then they could return to the land they possessed and be guiltless towards Yahweh and Israel.

**Numbers 32:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> then every man equipped for war shall cross over the Jordan for you before the face of Yahweh, until he has dispossessed his enemy from his face

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> You must cross the Jordan River carrying your weapons.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 32:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> and the land is subdued before the face of Yahweh, then afterward you may return. And you will be free of obligation from Yahweh and from Israel, and this land will be for you for a possession before the face of Yahweh.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> After Yahweh helps us to take that land from the people who live there, you will be permitted to return to your homes. You will have done what you have promised Yahweh and the Israelite people that you would do, and you may keep this land to be your own, given to you by Yahweh.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And if you do not do so, behold, you will have sinned against Yahweh, and know that your sin will find you.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> But if you do not do these things, you will be sinning against Yahweh, and he will punish you for that sin.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> Build for yourselves cities for your children and walls for your livestock, and you shall do what has gone out from your mouth."

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> Now you can build cities for your families and pens for your animals, but after doing that, you must do what you have promised."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And the sons of Gad and the sons of Reuben spoke to Moses, saying, "Your servants will do just as my master is commanding.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> The leaders of the tribes of Gad and Reuben replied, "We will do what you have asked us to do, because you are our leader.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> Our children, our wives, our livestock, and all our animals will be there in the cities of the Gilead.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> Our wives and children and our cattle and sheep and goats will stay here in the cities of the Gilead area,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And your servants will cross over, every man equipped for war of the army, before the face of Yahweh for the war, just as my master has spoken.”

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> but we will prepare to go to battle. We will take our weapons and go across the Jordan River and fight for Yahweh, just as you, our leader, have said.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And Moses commanded Eleazar the priest and Joshua the son of Nun and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the sons of Israel concerning them.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> So Moses gave instructions about them to Eleazar, Joshua, and the leaders of the Israelite tribes.

**What would happen if the descendants of Reuben and Gad did not cross over and fight with the men of Israel to take the land Yahweh had given to them? (vv28-30)**

If they did not cross over and fight with the men of Israel, then they would not receive the land in Gilead, but would acquire their possessions in the land of Canaan.

**Numbers 32:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And Moses said to them, "If the sons of Gad and the sons of Reuben cross over the Jordan with you, every man equipped for the war before the face of Yahweh, and the land is subdued before your faces, then you will give to them the land of the Gilead as a possession.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> Moses said to them, "If the men from the tribes of Gad and Reuben prepare for battle and cross the Jordan River with you, in order to do what Yahweh desires and help you to take that land, give them the Gilead area to belong to them.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And if the men equipped for war do not cross over with you, then they will take possession in your midst in the land of Canaan."

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> But if they do not take their weapons and go with you prepared to fight, they will not receive this land. They will need to accept some land in Canaan, like the rest of you will do."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And the sons of Gad and the sons of Reuben answered, saying, "What Yahweh has spoken to your servants, so we will do.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> The leaders of the tribes of Gad and Reuben replied, "We will do what you have said and what Yahweh has said.

**What did the descendants of Reuben and Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh promise to the leaders of the people of Israel? (vv31-32)**

They promised to cross over into the land of Canaan.

**Numbers 32:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> We will cross over, the men equipped for war, before the face of Yahweh into the land of Canaan. And with us will be the possession of our inheritance from beyond the Jordan."

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> We will cross the river into Canaan land, and we will do what Yahweh desires and be prepared for battle. But our land will be here on the east side of the Jordan River."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> And Moses gave to them, to the sons of Gad and to the sons of Reuben, and to the half of the tribe of Manasseh the son of Joseph, the kingdom of Sihon the king of the Amorites and the kingdom of Og the king of the Bashan, the land of its cities with the borders of the cities of the surrounding land.

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> So Moses agreed to give that land to the tribes of Gad and Reuben and to half of the tribe of Joseph's son Manasseh. That land was previously the land where Sihon, the king of the Amor people group, ruled, and the land where Og, the king of Bashan region, ruled, including its cities and surrounding land.

**Whose land did Moses give to the descendants of Gad and Reuben, and also to the half tribe of Manasseh?**

He gave them the land of Sihon, king of the Amorites, and of Og, king of Bashan.

**Numbers 32:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> And the sons of Gad built Dibon and Ataroth and Aroer

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> The people of the tribe of Gad rebuilt Dibon, Ataroth, Aroer,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> and Atroth Shophan and Jazer and Jogbehah

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> Atroth Shophan, Jazer, Jogbehah,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> and Beth Nimrah and Beth Haran, the cities of fortification and the walls of the flock.

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> Beth Nimrah, and Beth Haran cities. Those were cities with strong walls around them. And they also built pens for their sheep.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> And the sons of Reuben built Heshbon and Elealeh and Kiriathaim

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> The people of the tribe of Reuben rebuilt Heshbon, Elealeh, Kiriathaim,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> and Nebo and Baal Meon (names were changed) and Sibmah. And they called the names of the cities that they built by names.

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> Nebo, Baal Meon, and Sibmah cities. When they rebuilt Nebo and Baal Meon, they gave new names to those cities.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> And the sons of Machir the son of Manasseh went to Gilead and captured it and dispossessed the Amorites who were in it.

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> The descendants of Manasseh's son Makir went to the region of Gilead and took it away from the Amor people group.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> And Moses gave the Gilead to Machir the son of Manasseh, and he dwelled in it.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> So Moses gave Gilead to the family of Makir, and they started to live there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> And Jair the son of Manasseh went and captured their tent villages, and he called them Havvoth Jair.

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> Jair, who was also a descendant of Manasseh, went and captured the small towns in that region, and he named them the Towns of Jair.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 32:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> And Nobah went and captured Kenath and its daughters. And he called it Nobah, by his name.

**UST**

<sup>42</sup> A man named Nobah went and captured the city of Kenath and the nearby towns, and then he used his own name to be the new name of that area.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 33

### Numbers 33:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> These are the journeys of the sons of Israel who went out from the land of Egypt according to their tribes by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Here is a list of the places where the Israelites went as Aaron and Moses led them after they left Egypt.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 33:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And Moses wrote down their departure points according to their tribes in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh, and these are their journeys according to their departure points.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> Yahweh commanded Moses to write down the names of the places where they went.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 33:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And they set out from Rameses on the first month, on day 15 of the first month, from the day after the Passover the sons of Israel went out with a raised hand before the eyes of all the Egyptians.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> On the fifteenth day of the first month of the year, the day after they celebrated the Passover, they left the city of Rameses in Egypt and marched boldly while the Egyptian army was coming behind them.

### **Why were the people of Israel able to openly leave Rameses without opposition from the Egyptians? (vv3-4)**

They were able to leave openly because the Egyptians were busy burying all their firstborn.

**Numbers 33:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And the Egyptians were burying those whom Yahweh had struck down, all the firstborn. And Yahweh enacted judgment against their gods.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> As they left, the people of Egypt were still burying the bodies of their firstborn sons. By killing them, Yahweh showed that the gods that the people of Egypt worshiped were false gods.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And the sons of Israel set out from Rameses and camped at Succoth.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> After leaving Rameses, they first went to Succoth and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And they set out from Succoth and camped at Etham, which is at the edge of the wilderness.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Then they left Succoth and went to Etham, at the edge of the desert, and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And they set out from Etham and turned back to Pi Hahiroth, which is on the face of Baal Zephon, and they camped before the face of Migdol.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> Then they left Etham and returned to Pi Hahiroth, to the east of Baal Zephon, and set up their tents near Migdol.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 33:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And they set out from the face of Hahiroth and passed through the midst of the sea to the wilderness, and they went a distance of three days in the wilderness of Etham and camped at Marah.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> Then they left Pi Hahiroth and walked through the Sea of Reeds and continued three days into the Etham Desert, and set their tents at Marah.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And they set out from Marah and came to Elim. And at Elim were 12 springs of water and 70 palm trees. And they camped there.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> Then they left Marah and went to Elim. There were twelve springs and seventy palm trees there. They set up their tents there.

**Why did the people of Israel choose to camp at Elim?**

They choose to camp there because twelve springs of water and seventy palm trees were there.

**Numbers 33:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And they set out from Elim and camped beside the Sea of Reeds.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Then they left Elim and went to the area near the Sea of Reeds and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And they set out from the Sea of Reeds and camped in the wilderness of Sin.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> Then they left the Sea of Reeds and went near the wilderness of Sinai and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And they set out from the wilderness of Sin and camped at Dophkah.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> Then they left the wilderness of Sinai and went to Dophkah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And they set out from Dophkah and camped at Alush.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> Then they left Dophkah and went to Alush and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> And they set out from Alush and camped at Rephidim, and there was no water there for the people to drink.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> Then they left Alush and went and set up their tents at Rephidim, where they had no water to drink.

**What could the people of Israel not find at Rephidim?**

There was no water found at Rephidim.

**Numbers 33:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> And they set out from Rephidim and camped in the wilderness of Sinai.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> Then they left Rephidim and went to the wilderness of the Sinai and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And they set out from the wilderness of Sinai and camped at Kibroth Hattaavah.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> Then they left the wilderness of the Sinai and went to Kibroth Hattaavah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And they set out from Kibroth Hattaavah and camped at Hazeroth.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> Then they left Kibroth Hattaavah and went to Hazeroth and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And they set out from Hazeroth and camped at Rithmah.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> Then they left Hazeroth and went to Rithmah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And they set out from Rithmah and camped at Rimmon Perez.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> Then they left Rithmah and went to Rimmon Perez and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And they set out from Rimmon Perez and camped at Libnah.

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> Then they left Rimmon Perez and went to Libnah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> And they set out from Libnah and camped at Rissah.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> Then they left Libnah and went to Rissah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And they set out from Rissah and camped at Kehelathah.

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> Then they left Rissah and set up their tents at Kehelathah.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> And they set out from Kehelathah and camped at Mount Shepher.

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Then they left Kehelathah; they went to Mount Shepher and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> And they set out from Mount Shepher and camped at Haradah.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> Then they left Mount Shepher and went to Haradah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And they set out from Haradah and camped at Makheloth.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> Then they left Haradah and went to Makheloth and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And they set out from Makheloth and camped at Tahath.

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> Then they left Makheloth and went to Tahath and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> And they set out from Tahath and camped at Terah.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> Then they left Tahath and went to Terah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> And they set out from Terah and camped at Mithkah.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> Then they left Terah and went to Mithcah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And they set out from Mithkah and camped at Hashmonah.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> Then they left Mithcah and went to Hashmonah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> And they set out from Hashmonah and camped at Moseroth.

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> Then they left Hashmonah and went to Moseroth and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And they set out from Moseroth and camped at Bene Jaakan.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> Then they left Moseroth and went to Bene Jaakan and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And they set out from Bene Jaakan and camped at Hor Haggidgad.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> Then they left Bene Jaakan and went to Hor Haggidgad and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> And they set out from Hor Haggidgad and camped at Jotbathah.

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> Then they left Hor Haggidgad and went to Jotbathah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:34****ULT**

<sup>34</sup> And they set out from Jotbathah and camped at Abronah.

**UST**

<sup>34</sup> Then they left Jotbathah and went to Abronah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:35****ULT**

<sup>35</sup> And they set out from Abronah and camped at Ezion Geber.

**UST**

<sup>35</sup> Then they left Abronah and went to Ezion Geber and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:36****ULT**

<sup>36</sup> And they set out from Ezion Geber and camped in the wilderness of Zin (it is Kadesh).

**UST**

<sup>36</sup> Then they left Ezion Geber and went to the wilderness of Zin and set up their tents at Kadesh there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:37****ULT**

<sup>37</sup> And they set out from Kadesh and camped at Mount Hor, at the edge of the land of Edom.

**UST**

<sup>37</sup> Then they left Kadesh and went to Mount Hor, at the border of Edom, and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:38****ULT**

<sup>38</sup> And Aaron the priest went up to Mount Hor in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh and died there in the fortieth year of the going out of the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt, in the fifth month, on 1 of the month.

**UST**

<sup>38</sup> Aaron the priest obeyed Yahweh and climbed up the mountain. There he died, on the first day of their fifth month, forty years after the Israelites left Egypt.

**How long after Israel had come out of Egypt did Aaron die at Mount Hor? (vv38-39)**

Aaron died forty years after the people of Israel had come out of Egypt.

**Numbers 33:39****ULT**

<sup>39</sup> And Aaron was a son of 123 years when he died at Mount Hor.

**UST**

<sup>39</sup> Aaron was 123 years old when he died.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:40****ULT**

<sup>40</sup> And the Canaanite, the king of Arad (and he was dwelling in the Negev in the land of Canaan), heard when the sons of Israel came.

**UST**

<sup>40</sup> That was when the king of the city of Arad heard that the Israelites were coming. Arad was in the southern wilderness in the land of Canaan, where the Canaan people group lived.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:41****ULT**

<sup>41</sup> And they set out from Mount Hor and camped at Zalmonah.

**UST**

<sup>41</sup> The Israelites left Mount Hor and went to Zalmonah and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:42****ULT**

<sup>42</sup> And they set out from Zalmonah and camped at Punon.

**UST**

<sup>42</sup> Then they left Zalmonah and went to Punon and set up tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:43****ULT**

<sup>43</sup> And they set out from Punon and camped at Oboth.

**UST**

<sup>43</sup> Then they left Punon and went to Oboth and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 33:44****ULT**

<sup>44</sup> And they set out from Oboth and camped at Iye Abarim, on the border of Moab.

**UST**

<sup>44</sup> Then they left Oboth and went to Iye Abarim, which was on the border of the region of Moab, and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:45****ULT**

<sup>45</sup> And they set out from Iye and camped at Dibon Gad.

**UST**

<sup>45</sup> Then they left Iye Abarim and went to Dibon Gad and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:46****ULT**

<sup>46</sup> And they set out from Dibon Gad and camped at Almon Diblathaim.

**UST**

<sup>46</sup> Then they left Dibon Gad and set up their tents at Almon Diblathaim.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:47****ULT**

<sup>47</sup> And they set out from Almon Diblathaim and camped in the mountains of Abarim, before the face of Nebo.

**UST**

<sup>47</sup> Then they left Almon Diblathaim and went to the Abarim Mountains, near Nebo and set up their tents there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:48****ULT**

<sup>48</sup> And they set out from the mountains of Abarim and camped in the plains of Moab beside the Jordan at Jericho.

**UST**

<sup>48</sup> Then they left the Abarim mountains and went to the plains of Moab, near the Jordan River, across from Jericho.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:49****ULT**

<sup>49</sup> And they camped beside the Jordan, from Beth Jeshimoth to Abel Shittim in the plains of Moab.

**UST**

<sup>49</sup> They set up their tents there on the plains of Moab. Their tents stretched for several kilometers from Beth Jeshimoth to Abel Shittim.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:50****ULT**

<sup>50</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab beside the Jordan at Jericho, saying,

**UST**

<sup>50</sup> While we were there on the plains of Moab near the Jordan River, across from Jericho, Yahweh spoke to Moses. He said,

**What did Yahweh command the people through Moses to do after they crossed over the Jordan into Canaan? (vv50-52)**

Yahweh commanded them to drive out all of the land's inhabitants and destroy all their cast figures and shrines.

**Numbers 33:51****ULT**

<sup>51</sup> "Speak to the sons of Israel and say to them, 'When you cross over the Jordan into the land of Canaan,

**UST**

<sup>51</sup> "Tell this to the Israelite people, 'When you cross the Jordan River and enter the region of Canaan,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:52****ULT**

<sup>52</sup> then you shall dispossess all those who dwell in the land from your face, and you shall destroy all their carved figures, and you shall destroy all the figures of their molten metal, and you shall destroy all their high places.

**UST**

<sup>52</sup> you must force all the people who live there to leave. Destroy all their carved figures and all cast figures made of metal. Wreck all the places where they worship their idols.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:53****ULT**

<sup>53</sup> And you shall take possession of the land and dwell in it, because I have given the land to you to possess it.

**UST**

<sup>53</sup> Take their land from them and start to live there, because I have given their land to you for you to own.

**How did Yahweh want the people of Israel to divide up the land that they were to possess? (vv53-54)**

Yahweh wanted the people of Israel to divide up the land by lot, giving a larger share of land to the large clans and a small share of land to the small clans.

**Numbers 33:54****ULT**

<sup>54</sup> And you shall inherit for yourselves the land by lot, according to your clans. You shall increase his inheritance for the numerous, and you shall decrease his inheritance for the few. To there where the lot goes out for him, to him it will belong. According to the tribes of your fathers you shall inherit for yourselves.

**UST**

<sup>54</sup> Divide up the land by casting lots to decide which group will get which area. Give the larger areas to the groups that have more people, and give the smaller areas to the groups that have fewer people. Each tribe will receive its own land.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 33:55****ULT**

<sup>55</sup> And if you do not dispossess those who dwell in the land from your face, then whom you leave from them will be as thorns in your eyes and as pricks in your sides, and they shall vex you on the land that you are about to dwell in.

**UST**

<sup>55</sup> If you do not force the people who live there to leave, they will cause you to have much trouble. They will be like sharp hooks in your eyes, and like thorns in your sides. And they will bring trouble to you, in that land where you will be living.

**What would happen if the people of Israel did not drive out the land's inhabitants?  
(vv55-56)**

The people whom they allowed to stay would make life difficult for them.

**Numbers 33:56****ULT**

<sup>56</sup> And it will happen that I will do to you just as I had intended to do to them.”

**UST**

<sup>56</sup> And then I will punish you, as I had planned to punish them.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 34

### Numbers 34:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 34:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "Command the sons of Israel and say to them, 'When you enter into the land of Canaan, this is the land that has fallen to you as an inheritance, the land of Canaan and its borders,

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "Tell this to the Israelite people, 'You will soon enter Canaan land, and it will become yours. The following will be the borders of the land.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 34:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> and the corner of the south will be for you from the wilderness of Zin beside the hands of Edom. And the border of the south will be for you from the end of the Sea of Salt eastward.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> On the south you will receive part of the wilderness of Zin, near the border of the region of Edom. On the east side, the border will start at the south end of the Dead Sea.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 34:4

#### ULT

<sup>4</sup> And the border will turn for you from the south to the ascent of Akrabbim and cross over to Zin, and its outer limits will be from the south to Kadesh Barnea, and it will go out to Hazar Addar and cross over to Azmon.

#### UST

<sup>4</sup> It will extend to a little south of the Scorpion Pass, and extend west through the wilderness of Sin and south of Kadesh Barnea. From there it will extend to Hazar Addar and from there to Azmon.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And the border will turn from Azmon toward the wadi of Egypt, and its outer limits will be to the sea.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> From Azmon it will extend west to the dry riverbed at the border of Egypt and then to the Mediterranean Sea.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And the border of the west, it will be for you the Great Sea and the border. This will be for you the border of the west.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> The border on the west will be the Mediterranean Sea.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And this will be for you the border of the north, from the Great Sea you shall mark out for you to Mount Hor.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> The border on the north will start from the Mediterranean Sea and extend west to Mount Hor.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> From Mount Hor you shall mark out to Lebo Hamath, and the outer limits of the border will be to Zedad.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> From there it will extend to Lebo Hamath and then to Zedad.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And the border will go out to Ziphron and its outer limits will be at Hazar Enan. This will be for you the border of the north.

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> From there the border will extend to Ziphron, and it will end at Hazar Enan.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> And you shall mark out for you the border to the east from Hazar Enan to Shepham.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> The border on the east will start at Hazar Enan and extend south to Shepham.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And the border will go down from Shepham to Riblah, from east of Ain. And the border will go down and strike on the shoulder of the Sea of Kinnereth eastward.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> From there it will extend east of Ain to Riblah and then along the hills that are east of Galilee Lake.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And the border will go down to the Jordan and its outer limits will be the Sea of Salt. This will be for you the land according to its borders all around.”

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> Then the border will extend south along the Jordan River and end at the Dead Sea. Those will be the borders around your country.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And Moses commanded the sons of Israel, saying, "This is the land, it which you will inherit for yourselves by lot, which Yahweh has commanded to give to the nine tribes and to the half of the tribe.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> So Moses told all that to the Israelite people. Then he said to them, "That is the land that you will receive. You must cast lots to decide which area will go to each of the nine and a half tribes, because Yahweh has commanded that it should be divided among them.

**Who were the people who would receive the land of Canaan as their possession?**

The nine and one half tribes of Israel would receive the land of Canaan as their possession.

**Numbers 34:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> For the tribe of the sons of the Reubenites according to the house of their fathers and the tribe of the sons of the Gadites according to the house of their fathers have taken, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh has taken their inheritance.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> The tribes of Reuben, Gad, and half of the tribe of Manasseh have already received the land in which they will live.

**What would the descendants of Reuben and Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh receive as their share of the land? (vv14-15)**

The descendants of Reuben and Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh would receive their share of land beyond the Jordan at Jericho eastward.

**Numbers 34:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> The two tribes and the half of the tribe have taken their inheritance from beyond the Jordan at Jericho eastward, toward the sunrise."

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> They have received land on the east side of the Jordan River, across from Jericho."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 34:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> Then Yahweh said to Moses,

**Who were the men who would divide the land for their inheritance? (vv16-18)**

The men would be Eleazar the priest, Joshua son of Nun, and one leader from every tribe.

**Numbers 34:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> "These are the names of the men who will divide the land for you as an inheritance: Eleazar the priest and Joshua the son of Nun.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> "These are the men who will divide the land. First, Eleazar and Joshua,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> And you shall take one leader, one leader from a tribe to divide the land as an inheritance.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> but other leaders from each of the twelve tribes will help them divide the land.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> And these are the names of the men: of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh;

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> From the tribe of Judah, appoint Jephunneh's son Caleb.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> and of the tribe of the sons of Simeon, Shemuel the son of Ammihud;

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> From the tribe of Simeon appoint Ammihud's son Shemuel.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Kislou;

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> From the tribe of Benjamin appoint Kislou's son Elidad.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> and of the tribe of the sons of Dan a leader, Bukki the son of Jogli;

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> From the tribe of Dan appoint Jogli's son Bukki.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> of the sons of Joseph, of the tribe of the sons of Manasseh a leader, Hanniel the son of Ephod;

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> From the tribe of Manasseh appoint Ephod's son Hanniel.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> and of the tribe of the sons of Ephraim a leader, Kemuel the son of Shiphtan;

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> From the tribe of Ephraim appoint Shiphtan's son Kemuel.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> and of the tribe of the sons of Zebulun a leader, Elizaphan the son of Parnak;

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> From the tribe of Zebulun appoint Parnak's son Elizaphan.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> and of the tribe of the sons of Issachar a leader, Paltiel the son of Azzan;

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> From the tribe of Issachar appoint Azzan's son Paltiel.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> and of the tribe of the sons of Asher a leader, Ahihud the son of Shelomi;

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> From the tribe of Asher appoint Shelomi's son Ahihud.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 34:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> and of the tribe of the sons of Naphtali a leader, Pedahel the son of Ammihud."

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> From the tribe of Naphtali appoint Ammihud's son Pedahel."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 34:29

### ULT

<sup>29</sup> These are whom Yahweh commanded to divide an inheritance for the sons of Israel in the land of Canaan.

### UST

<sup>29</sup> Yahweh commanded that all those were the men who should divide the region of Canaan among the Israelite people.

## What did Yahweh command these men to do?

He commanded them to divide the land of Canaan and to give each tribe of Israel its share.

## Numbers 35

### Numbers 35:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab beside the Jordan at Jericho, saying,

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> Yahweh told this to Moses while the Israelites were on the plain in Moab near the Jordan River, across from Jericho,

### What did Yahweh command each one of the tribes of Israel to do for the Levites? (vv1-2)

He commanded them to give to the Levites some of their own shares of land, cities to live in, and pastureland surrounding the cities.

### Numbers 35:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> "Command the sons of Israel, and they shall give to the Levites cities for dwelling from the inheritance of their possession, and you shall give to the Levites pastureland for the cities, all around them.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> "Tell the Israelite people that from the land that they will receive, they must give to the descendants of Levi some cities in which they can live. They must also give them some land around these cities.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 35:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And the cities will be for them for dwelling, and their pastureland will be for their livestock and for their property and for all their living things.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> These cities will be for the descendants of Levi to live in, and around the cities will be land for their cattle and flocks of sheep and goats and other animals.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And the pasturelands of the cities that you shall give to the Levites shall be from the wall of the city and outward 1, 000 cubits all around.

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> The land that you give them for their animals must extend out for 457 meters from the walls of the cities.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And you shall measure 2, 000 by the cubit from outside of the city toward the corner of the east, and 2, 000 by the cubit to the corner of the south, and 2, 000 by the cubit to the corner of the west, and 2, 000 by the cubit to the corner of the north, and the city will be in the middle. This will be the pastureland of the cities for them.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Also measure 920 meters in each direction out from the walls of each city. That additional land will be land for their animals outside the walls of the cities.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> And along with the cities which you shall give to the Levites, you shall give six cities of refuge to which the one who kills may flee, and in addition to them you shall give 42 cities.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> Six of the cities that you give to the descendants of Levi will be cities to which people can run to be safe. If someone accidentally kills someone else, the one who killed that person may run to one of those cities to be safe.

**How many cities were to be given to the Levites?**

Forty-eight cities were to be given to the Levites.

**What was the purpose for six of the cities that the Levites would receive?**

They were to serve as cities of refuge to which accused murderers could flee.

**Numbers 35:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> All the cities that you shall give to the Levites shall be 48 cities, them and their pasturelands.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> You must also give to the descendants of Levi forty-two other cities and the land around those cities for their animals.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And the cities that you shall give from the possession of the sons of Israel, you shall increase from with the numerous, and you shall decrease from with the few. A man shall give from his cities to the Levites according to the mouth of his inheritance that he has inherited."

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> The Israelite tribes who have the most people must give them more cities than the tribes who have fewer people give. Each tribe must give some of its cities to the descendants of Levi, but the tribes that have more land must give more cities, and the tribes that have fewer cities will give fewer cities."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> Yahweh also said to Moses,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> "Speak to the sons of Israel and say to them, 'When you cross over the Jordan into the land of Canaan,

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> "Tell this to the Israelite people, 'When you cross the Jordan River and enter the region of Canaan,

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> then you shall choose for yourselves cities; they will be cities of refuge for you, and the one who kills, the one who struck down a person by mistake, shall flee to there.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> you must choose some cities to which people can run to be safe. If someone kills another person, the one who killed that person may run to one of those cities and be safe.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> And the cities will be for you for refuge from the avenger, and the one who kills will not die until he stands before the face of the congregation for the judgment.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> One of the relatives of the person who was killed may think he must avenge his relative's death by killing the murderer. But in that city, the killer will be safe because the people in that city would kill those relatives if they tried to get revenge there. The man who killed someone accidentally must be put on trial in a court.

**How would the cities of refuge protect an accused man from his avenger?**

Anyone who killed someone unintentionally could flee to them and know they would not be killed without standing on trial before the community.

**Numbers 35:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> And the cities that you shall give shall be six cities of refuge for you.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> You must set apart six cities to be cities to which someone who killed another person accidentally may run and be safe.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*



**Numbers 35:14****ULT**

<sup>14</sup> You shall give three cities from beyond the Jordan, and you shall give three cities in the land of Canaan. They shall be cities of refuge.

**UST**

<sup>14</sup> There must be three of these cities on the east side of the Jordan River and three on the west side, in the region of Canaan.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:15****ULT**

<sup>15</sup> For the sons of Israel, and for the sojourner, and for the temporary dweller in your midst, these six cities shall be for refuge to flee to, every one who has struck down a person by mistake.

**UST**

<sup>15</sup> Those six cities will be cities where Israelite people may run and be safe, and where foreigners and other people who are living among you can also run and be safe. Any of those people who accidentally kills someone may run to one of these cities and be safe there.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:16****ULT**

<sup>16</sup> And if he struck him down with an object of iron and he died, he is one who murders. The one who murders shall certainly be put to death.

**UST**

<sup>16</sup> But anyone who killed someone by hitting that person with a metal weapon is a murderer. You must execute all murderers.

**What would cause an accused man to certainly be put to death? (vv16-18)**

He would be put to death if he struck his victim with an instrument of iron, a stone in his hand, or a wooden weapon and then his victim died.

**Numbers 35:17****ULT**

<sup>17</sup> And if he struck him down with a stone in hand by which one could die and he died, he is one who murders. The one who murders shall certainly be put to death.

**UST**

<sup>17</sup> And anyone who killed someone by hitting that person with a rock is a murderer. You must execute all murderers.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:18****ULT**

<sup>18</sup> Or if he struck him down with an object of wood in hand by which one could die and he died, he is one who murders. The one who murders shall certainly be put to death.

**UST**

<sup>18</sup> And anyone who killed someone by hitting that person with a piece of wood is a murderer. You must execute all murderers.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:19****ULT**

<sup>19</sup> The avenger of blood, he shall put the one who murders to death. When he meets him, he shall put him to death.

**UST**

<sup>19</sup> A relative of the person who was murdered must be the one who executes the murderer as soon as he finds him.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:20****ULT**

<sup>20</sup> And if with hatred he pushes him or throws something at him by lying in wait, and he dies,

**UST**

<sup>20</sup> If someone shoves another person over a cliff or throws something at another person

**What would happen if an accused man without a weapon injured someone so that they die? (vv20-21)**

If an accused man without a weapon manhandles anyone or throws something at him while hiding, or strikes him down with his hand so that the victim dies, then the accused man must be put to death.

**Numbers 35:21****ULT**

<sup>21</sup> or if with hostility he strikes him down with his hand, and he dies, you shall certainly put to death the one who strikes down; he is one who murders. The avenger of blood shall put to death the one who murders, when he meets him.

**UST**

<sup>21</sup> or hits that person with his hand and causes that person to die, if he did it because he hated that person, then you must consider that he is a murderer, and must be executed. A relative of the person who was killed must be the one who executes the murderer as soon as he finds him.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:22****ULT**

<sup>22</sup> And if with suddenness without hostility he pushes him or throws any object at him without lying in wait,

**UST**

<sup>22</sup> But someone might accidentally shove someone else, or he might accidentally throw something at another person and hit him, but not because he hates that person.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:23****ULT**

<sup>23</sup> or if with any stone by which one could die without seeing he drops it on him and he dies and he was not an enemy to him and was not seeking his harm,

**UST**

<sup>23</sup> Or he might drop a rock on someone that he could not see. There is a law for the one who does that did not plan to hurt anyone and did not hate the person who was killed.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:24****ULT**

<sup>24</sup> then the congregation shall judge between the one who struck down and the avenger of blood in accordance with these judgments.

**UST**

<sup>24</sup> That law is that the people of that city must decide whether the relative of the dead person has the right to get revenge, or whether the one who killed the other person truly did it accidentally.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:25****ULT**

<sup>25</sup> And the congregation shall rescue the one who kills from the hand of the avenger of blood, and the congregation shall bring him back into the city of his refuge to which he had fled, and he shall dwell in it until the death of the great priest, him whom he anointed with the oil of holiness.

**UST**

<sup>25</sup> If they decide that the killer planned to kill the other person, they must not allow him to stay in their city. But if they decide that it was done accidentally, they must protect the killer from being killed by the dead person's relative. They must send the killer to one of the cities where he will be safe, and allow him to stay there until the high priest dies. After that, the killer may go back to his home, because the dead person's relative no longer has the right to get revenge.

**What must the community do to rescue from the blood avenger an accused man, whose victim dies through unintentional harm?**

The community must rescue the accused man by returning him to the city of refuge to which he had originally fled.

**Numbers 35:26****ULT**

<sup>26</sup> And if the one who kills ever goes out of the border of the city of his refuge to which he has fled,

**UST**

<sup>26</sup> But while the high priest is still living, the person who is in that safe city must not leave that city.

**When could a blood avenger kill the accused man and yet not be guilty of murder? (vv26-27)**

If the blood avenger would find the accused man outside the border of the city of refuge to which he fled, then he could kill him and not be found guilty of murder.

**Numbers 35:27****ULT**

<sup>27</sup> and the avenger of blood finds him outside the border of the city of his refuge, and the avenger of blood kills the one who kills, there will be no blood against him.

**UST**

<sup>27</sup> If he goes outside the city, and if a relative of the dead person finds him, that relative is permitted to kill that person, and people will not consider that the relative is guilty of murder.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:28****ULT**

<sup>28</sup> For in the city of his refuge he shall dwell until the death of the great priest, and after the death of the great priest the one who kills may return to the land of his possession.

**UST**

<sup>28</sup> The killer must stay in that city where he will be safe until the high priest dies. He will be safe from revenge after that, because the death of the high priest will be considered to be a sacrifice to atone for that murder. After that, the killer may return to his home.

**When would an accused man be free to return to his own property?**

He would be free to return after the death of the high priest.

**Numbers 35:29****ULT**

<sup>29</sup> And these shall be for you as a statute of judgment for your generations in all your dwellings.

**UST**

<sup>29</sup> You must always obey these legal proceedings, wherever you live.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:30****ULT**

<sup>30</sup> Every one who strikes down a person, according to the mouth of witnesses he shall kill the one who kills. And one witness shall not testify against a person to put to death.

**UST**

<sup>30</sup> If someone is accused of killing another person, the one who is accused may be executed only if there are people who saw him do it. There must be more than one witness. No one is permitted to be executed if there was only one witness.

**What is needed before a murderer can be put to death?**

The testimony of more than one witness is needed before a murderer can be put to death.

**Numbers 35:31****ULT**

<sup>31</sup> And you shall not take a ransom for the life of one who kills, he who is guilty to die, because he shall certainly be put to death.

**UST**

<sup>31</sup> If there is a murderer who truly should be executed, do not spare his life by accepting a ransom. He must be executed.

**What ransom can people accept for the life of a murderer? (vv31-32)**

The people are to accept no ransom for the life of a murderer or for one who has fled to a city of refuge.

**Numbers 35:32****ULT**

<sup>32</sup> And you shall not take a ransom for the one who flees into the city of his refuge, to return to dwell in the land until the death of the priest.

**UST**

<sup>32</sup> If someone has run to a city where he will be safe, do not allow him to give you money in order that you will permit him to return to his home before the high priest dies.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 35:33****ULT**

<sup>33</sup> And you shall not pollute the land which you are in because the blood itself pollutes the land. And atonement cannot be made for the land for the blood that is poured out on it except by the blood of the one who poured it out.

**UST**

<sup>33</sup> You must execute people who truly murder others. If you did not do that, you would be causing the people who live in the land to become unacceptable to me. Anyone who deliberately kills an innocent person must be executed.

**What is the only thing that can atone for land on which blood has been shed? (vv33-34)**

Only the blood of the one who has shed the blood will atone for the land.

## Numbers 35:34

### ULT

<sup>34</sup> And you shall not defile the land which you are dwelling in, which I am dwelling in the midst of, because I, Yahweh, am dwelling in the midst of the sons of Israel.”

### UST

<sup>34</sup> I am Yahweh, and I live among you Israelites, so do not spoil the land by allowing people to murder others without being punished.”

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

## Numbers 36

### Numbers 36:1

#### ULT

<sup>1</sup> And the heads of the fathers of the clans of the sons of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, from the clans of the sons of Joseph, came near and spoke before the face of Moses and before the face of the leaders, the heads of the fathers of the sons of Israel.

#### UST

<sup>1</sup> The family leaders of the clan of Gilead of the tribe of Manasseh went to Moses and the other family leaders of the Israelite people.

### To whom had Yahweh commanded Moses to give the land of Zelophehad? (vv1-2)

Yahweh had commanded Moses to give Zelophehad's land to his daughters.

### Numbers 36:2

#### ULT

<sup>2</sup> And they said, "Yahweh commanded my master to give the land as an inheritance by lot to the sons of Israel, and my master was commanded by Yahweh to give the inheritance of Zelophehad our brother to his daughters.

#### UST

<sup>2</sup> They said to Moses, "Yahweh commanded you, our leader, to apportion the land to the Israelite tribes by casting lots to decide which group would get which area. Yahweh also commanded you to give the land that belonged to our fellow Israelite Zelophehad to his daughters.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

### Numbers 36:3

#### ULT

<sup>3</sup> And they will become wives for one from the sons of the tribes of the sons of Israel, and their inheritance will be withdrawn from the inheritance of our fathers, and it will be added onto the inheritance of the tribe that they belong to, and it will be withdrawn from the lot of our inheritance.

#### UST

<sup>3</sup> But if his daughters marry men from the other Israelite tribes, that land will no longer belong to our tribe. People of other tribes will get it. So some of our land will no longer belong to us.

### What would happen to Zelophehad's land if his daughters married men from other tribes in Israel?

If they did that, then their share of land would belong to the tribe into which they married.



**Numbers 36:4****ULT**

<sup>4</sup> And when it will be the Jubilee for the sons of Israel, then their inheritance will be added onto the inheritance of the tribe which they belong to, and their inheritance will be withdrawn from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers."

**UST**

<sup>4</sup> When the year of the celebration of Jubilee comes, when all the land that has been bought by someone is returned to its original owners, the land that belonged to Zelophehad will belong to the tribes of the men that his daughters marry. So some of our land, the land that we received from our fathers, will be taken from us, and we will never own it again."

**What would happen to the land that had belonged to a daughter who had married a man from another tribe when the jubilee came?**

When the jubilee came, the share that had belonged to the daughter would belong to her husband's tribe and be taken away from Zelophehad's tribe.

**Numbers 36:5****ULT**

<sup>5</sup> And Moses commanded the sons of Israel in accordance with the mouth of Yahweh, saying, "What the tribe of the sons of Joseph is speaking is right.

**UST**

<sup>5</sup> Yahweh told Moses what to reply to them, so Moses said this to them, "These men from the tribe of Manasseh are right.

**What command did Yahweh give through Moses concerning Zelophehad's daughters? (vv5-6)**

He commanded that Zelophehad's daughters could marry only within their father's tribe.

**Numbers 36:6****ULT**

<sup>6</sup> This is the word that Yahweh commands to the daughters of Zelophehad, saying, 'They may become wives of the good one in their eyes, only they shall become wives of the clan of the tribe of their father.

**UST**

<sup>6</sup> This is what Yahweh is saying to the daughters of Zelophehad, 'Each of you may marry anyone you want to, but you must marry only someone from your own tribe.'

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 36:7****ULT**

<sup>7</sup> And an inheritance of the sons of Israel shall not go around from tribe to tribe, but a man of the sons of Israel shall cling to the inheritance of the tribe of his father.

**UST**

<sup>7</sup> In that way, the land that belongs to Israelites will not be passed from one tribe to another tribe. Each Israelite will keep the land in the tribe that belonged to his ancestors.

**What must never happen to shares of land in Israel?**

No share of land in Israel can change from one tribe to another. Each man's share must stay within his ancestor's tribe.

**Numbers 36:8****ULT**

<sup>8</sup> And every daughter who possesses an inheritance from the tribes of the sons of Israel shall become a wife for one from the clan of the tribe of her father, so that the sons of Israel will have a possession, a man, the inheritance of his fathers.

**UST**

<sup>8</sup> A woman who inherits her father's land may get married, but she must marry someone from her own tribe. In that way, every Israelite will keep the land that belonged to his ancestors.

**Why did Yahweh command that every woman among the people of Israel who owned a share of land in her tribe must marry someone from the clans belonging to her father's tribe? (vv8-9)**

Yahweh gave this command so that everyone among the people of Israel could own an inheritance from his ancestors.

**Numbers 36:9****ULT**

<sup>9</sup> And an inheritance shall not go around from a tribe to another tribe, but each tribe of the sons of Israel shall cling to his inheritance."

**UST**

<sup>9</sup> The land must not be passed from one tribe to another tribe. Each Israelite tribe must keep the land that it received from its ancestors."

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 36:10****ULT**

<sup>10</sup> Just as Yahweh commanded Moses, so did the daughters of Zelophehad.

**UST**

<sup>10</sup> Zelophehad's daughters obeyed what Yahweh told Moses.

**How did Zelophehad's daughters comply with this command from Yahweh? (vv10-12)**

They married into the clans of the descendants of Manasseh so their inheritance remained in the tribe of their father's clan.

**Numbers 36:11****ULT**

<sup>11</sup> And Mahlah, Tirzah and Hoglah and Milkah and Noah, the daughters of Zelophehad, became wives for the sons of their uncles.

**UST**

<sup>11</sup> The five daughters—Mahlah, Tirzah, Hoglah, Milkah and Noah—married their cousins, their father's relatives.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 36:12****ULT**

<sup>12</sup> They became wives from the clans of the sons of Manasseh, the son of Joseph, and their inheritance was with the tribe of the clan of their father.

**UST**

<sup>12</sup> The men whom they married were from the tribe of Manasseh, so their land continued to belong to their father's family and tribe.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

**Numbers 36:13****ULT**

<sup>13</sup> These are the commands and the judgments that Yahweh commanded by the hand of Moses to the sons of Israel in the plains of Moab beside the Jordan at Jericho.

**UST**

<sup>13</sup> Those were the commands and decrees that Yahweh gave to Moses to tell to the Israelites, while they were on the plains of Moab, close to the Jordan River, across from Jericho.

*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

# Contributors

## unfoldingWord® Translation Questions Contributors

Larry Saltee (Th.M Dallas Theological Seminary, D.Min. Columbia Biblical Seminary)  
Perry Oakes (BA Biblical Studies, Taylor University; MA Theology, Fuller Seminary; MA Linguistics, University of Texas at Arlington; PhD Old Testament, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary)  
Joel D. Ruark (M.A.Th. Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary; Th.M. Stellenbosch University; Ph.D. Candidate in Old Testament Studies, Stellenbosch University)  
Jesse Griffin (BA Biblical Studies, Liberty University; MA Biblical Languages, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary)  
Susan Quigley, MA in Linguistics  
Jerrell Hein  
Cheryl Stauter  
Deb Richey  
Don Ritchey  
Gena Schottmuller  
Irene Little  
Marsha Rogne  
Pat Naber  
Randy Stauter  
Russ Isham  
Vickey DeKraker  
Door43 World Missions Community

## unfoldingWord® Literal Text Contributors

Nicholas Alsop  
Scott Bayer  
Larry T Brooks, M.Div., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary  
Matt Carlton  
George "Drew" Curley, M.Div., PhD, Professor of Biblical Languages  
Dan Dennison  
Jamie Duguid  
Paul M Fahnestock, M.Div. Reformed Theological Seminary, D.Min. Pittsburgh Theological Seminary  
Michael Francis  
Laura Glassel, MA in Bible Translation  
Jesse Griffin, BA Biblical Studies, MA Biblical Languages  
Jesse Harris  
C. Harry Harriss, M.Div.  
Alrick G. Headley, M.Div., Th.M.  
Bram van den Heuvel, M.A.  
John Huffman  
D. Allen Hutchison, MA in Old Testament, MA in New Testament  
Jack Messarra  
Gene Mullen  
Adam W. Nagelvoort, M.Div. Academic Ministries, Columbia International University  
Timothy Neu, Ph.D. Biblical Studies  
Kristy Nickell  
Tom Nickell  
Elizabeth Oakes, BA in Religious Studies, Linguistics  
Perry Oakes, PhD in Old Testament, MA in Linguistics

James N. Pohlig, M.Div., MA in Linguistics, D. Litt. in Biblical Languages  
Ward Pyles, M.Div., Western Baptist Theological Seminary  
Susan Quigley, MA in Linguistics  
Dean Ropp  
Joel D. Ruark, M.A.Th., Th.M., Ph.D. in Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch  
Larry Sallee, Th.M Dallas Theological Seminary, D.Min. Columbia Biblical Seminary  
Peter Smircich, BA Philosophy  
Doug Smith, M.T.S., M.Div., Th.M., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary  
Leonard Smith  
Suzanna Smith  
Tim Span  
Dave Statezni, BA Orig langs., M.Div. Fuller Theological Seminary  
Maria Tijerina  
David Trombold, M. Div.  
Aaron Valdizan, M.Div., Th.M. in Old Testament, The Masters Seminary  
James Vigen  
Hendrik "Henry" de Vries  
Thomas Warren, M.Div., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, D.Min, Reformed Theological Seminary  
Angela Westmoreland, M.A. in Theological Studies (Biblical Language track)  
Henry Whitney, BA Linguistics  
Benjamin Wright, MA Applied Linguistics, Dallas International University  
Grant Ailie, BA Biblical Studies, M.Div.  
Door43 World Missions Community

## **unfoldingWord® Simplified Text Contributors**

Nicholas Alsop  
Larry T Brooks, M.Div., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary  
Matt Carlton  
George "Drew" Curley, M.Div., PhD, Professor of Biblical Languages  
Paul M Fahnestock, M.Div. Reformed Theological Seminary, D. Min. Pittsburgh Theological Seminary  
Michael Francis  
Laura Glassel, MA in Bible Translation  
Kailey Gregory  
Jesse Griffin, BA Biblical Studies, MA Biblical Languages  
C. Harry Harriss, M.Div.  
Alrick G. Headley, M.Div., Th.M.  
Bram van den Heuvel, M.A.  
John Huffman  
D. Allen Hutchison, MA in Old Testament, MA in New Testament  
Robert Hunt  
Demsin Lachin  
Jack Messarra  
Gene Mullen  
Adam W. Nagelvoort, M.Div. Academic Ministries, Columbia International University  
Timothy Neu, Ph.D. Biblical Studies  
Kristy Nickell  
Tom Nickell  
Elizabeth Oakes, BA in Religious Studies, Linguistics  
Perry Oakes, PhD in Old Testament, MA in Linguistics  
James N. Pohlig, M.Div., MA in Linguistics, D. Litt. in Biblical Languages  
Ward Pyles, M.Div., Western Baptist Theological Seminary  
Susan Quigley, MA in Linguistics  
Dean Ropp  
Joel D. Ruark, M.A.Th., Th.M., Ph.D. in Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch

Larry Sallee, Th.M Dallas Theological Seminary, D.Min. Columbia Biblical Seminary  
Peter Smircich, BA Philosophy  
Christopher Smith, M.A.T.S. Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, Ph.D. Boston College  
Leonard Smith  
Dave Statezni, BA Orig langs., M.Div. Fuller Theological Seminary  
David Trombold, M. Div.  
James Vigen  
Hendrik ♦ Henry♦ de Vries  
Thomas Warren, M.Div., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, D.Min, Reformed Theological Seminary  
Angela Westmoreland, M.A. in Theological Studies (Biblical Language track)  
Henry Whitney, BA Linguistics  
Benjamin Wright, MA Applied Linguistics, Dallas International University  
Door43 World Missions Community